

DECLASSIFIED

3<sup>rd</sup> BN-3<sup>rd</sup> MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY JULY 1961

UNCLASSIFIED

3<sup>rd</sup> BN-3<sup>rd</sup> MARINES

DECLASSIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR OF HISTORICAL  
HISTORY AND MUSEUMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE  
PROVISIONS OF GPO IIR OP-942033 J01, SER 1  
10770 1342 OF 13 OCTOBER 1971.  
P. C. [Signature] 8/2/77  
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1/CSH/cdi  
5750  
1 Aug 1966  
0035-66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1)✓S-1 Chronology  
(2)✓S-2 Chronology  
(3)✓S-3 Chronology  
(4)✓S-4 Chronology  
(5)✓Air Support and Defense Chronology  
(6)✓Medical and Dental Chronology  
(7)✓Communications-Electronics Chronology  
(8)✓Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology  
(9)✓Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a), the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

*E R De Long*  
E. R. DELONG  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 July 1966.
3. Date of Submission of Report. 3 August 1966.
4. Commanding Officer.

a. Lieutenant Colonel E. R. DELONG

5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (BT 951721),  
Nang, Republic of Vietnam.

6. Map. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659 III.

7. Staff Assignments

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

1-31 July 1966, Major A. G. COMER  
1-31 July 1966, 1stLt. T.A. LAMPHIER  
1-31 July 1966, 1stLt G.B. HANILY  
1-26 July 1966, Capt G.V. GARDNER  
27-31 July 1966, Major S. WAWRZYNIAK  
1-24 July 1966, SSgt W.P. HORROBIN  
25-31 July 1966, Unassigned

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders

H&S Company

Company "I"

Company "K"

Company "L"

Company "M"

1-31 July 1966, 2dLt R. S. HUNSBERGER  
1-14 July 1966, Capt W.F. LEE  
15-27 July 1966, 2dLt L.J. KIMBALL  
28-31 July 1966, Capt T.A. STUMPF  
1-31 July 1966, 1stLt C.C. PIEMPOINT  
1-30 July 1966, 1stLt R.H. WILLIAMS  
31 July 1966, Capt G. B. HARRISON  
1-31 July 1966, Capt W.R. MURPHY

DECLASSIFIED

## S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnela. Monthly Strength (average)

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
26	830	3	50

b. Battle CasualtiesNon-Battle Casualties

1-BOW  
19-WIA

12

c. Rotation During Month

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
2	120	1	6

d. Replacements Received

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
16	160	1	5

2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None3. Local News Papers. None4. Photographs. None

5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A Chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.

6. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Office Hours

	<u>Pending</u>	<u>Completed</u>
a. Special Courts-Martial	0	7
b. Summary Courts-Martial	0	2
c. BnCmdr OH	0	1
d. Company Cmdr OH	0	1
e. There were no General Courts-Martial during the month of July.		

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R

- Morale is considered to be excellent.
- PX services remain satisfactory. A PX truck makes a weekly trip to the battalion area, enabling personnel to have easy access to health and comfort items.
- Postal Affairs continue to be satisfactory. This command is utilizing the Unit #3 Post Office as its serving post office.
- Liberty was not authorized during the reporting period.
- The R&R program continues to contribute to individual morale within the battalion. This unit was allocated 83 R&R quotas during the month of July, including 6 quotas to Taipei in which transportation was via ship.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

8. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relationsa. Significant activities

(1) The dispensary at Hoa Phu (922724) was completed. Nurses will arrive soon from DaNang to work in the dispensary.

(2) Arrangements were made to water the road at Tuy Loan (947 700) twice a day. Oil will be used in the near future.

(3) The school at CAC 32 (922724) was white washed.

(4) The refugee hamlet at Du Tan is well under way. When complete it will house 600 people.

b. Materials distributed.

(1) Ten bags of cement, one hundred pounds of cookies, five hundred pounds of white wash, two hundred pounds of wheat, two truck loads of sand, two truck loads of empty 105 ammo boxes were distributed.

c. Special Civic Action Projects.

(1) The training of the nurses at Tuy Loan continues. The Battalion Surgeon has arranged for a dental team to visit the area.

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program

(1) The most obvious result of the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines civil affairs program is that the people now trust the Marines enough to turn in mines. The attitude of the people toward the Marines is constantly improving. Sanitary conditions in all the hamlets in the Battalion ZOA have been greatly improved in the last few months. As the battalion gets more familiar with the area we expect even better results.

ENCLOSURE (1)  


## DECLASSIFIED

3dBn, 3dMar, 3dMar Div  
DaNang, RVN  
312400 July 1966

Periodic Personnel Report #10-66

Period covered: 1 July 1966 - 31 July 1966

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3A  
(b) 3dMarRegtO 1080.3A

1. Strengths:

a. See my PWS of this date.

b. Losses	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Battle	0	20	0	2
Non-battle	0	12	0	0
Administrative	4	124	1	6

2. Replacements:

a. Joined 16 USMC Officers, 160 USMC Enlisted, 1 USN Officer, and 5 USN Enlisted

b. There is a shortage of qualified administrative personnel (MOS 0141) and Communications personnel (MOS 2531 and 2543).

3. Discipline, Law and Order:

	<u>Pending</u>	<u>Completed</u>
Special Courts-Martial	0	7
Summary Courts-Martial	0	2
BnCmdr Office Hours	0	1
Investigations	1	0

4. Prisoners of War:

	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
Captured	7	35
Evacuated	7	35
On Hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration There were no KIA's during the reporting period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services:

a. The state of morale is excellent.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. PX and postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs, Military Government:

a. Significant activities.

(1) The dispensary at Hoa Phu (922724) was completed. Nurses will arrive soon from DaNang to work in the dispensary.

(2) Arrangements were made to water the road at Tuy Loan (947 700) twice a day. Oil will be used in the near future.

(3) The school at CAC 32 (922724) was white washed.

(4) The refugee hamlet at Du Tan is well under way. When complete it will house 600 people.

b. Materials distributed.

(1) Ten bags of cement, one hundred pounds of cookies, five hundred pounds of white wash, two hundred pounds of wheat, two truck loads of sand, two truck loads of empty 105 ammo boxes were distributed.

c. Special Civic Action Projects.

(1) The training of the nurses at Tuy Loan continues. The Battalion Surgeon has arranged for a dental team to visit the area.

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program

(1) The most obvious result of the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines civil affairs program is that the people now trust the Marines enough to turn in mines. The attitude of the people toward the Marines is constantly improving. Sanitary conditions in all the hamlets in the Battalion ZOA have been greatly improved in the last few months. As the battalion gets more familiar with the area we expect even better results.

8. Personnel procedures

a. During the reporting period, the following promotions have been effected within the battalion:

- (1) 1 GySgt to 2dLt
- (2) 1 SSgt to 2dLt
- (3) 3 SSgt to GySgt
- (4) 7 Sgt to SSgt
- (5) 56 LCpl to Cpl
- (6) 168 PFC to LCpl

9. Interior Management

a. Vegetation and trees are being planted within the battalion command post area to help beautify the area.

10. Civilian Employees. Ten (10) Vietnamese women are presently employed within the battalion command post area. They are utilized in the operation and police of the mess halls.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

*C. S. Heiden*

C. S. HEIDEN

For direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marine Division  
DaNang, RVN  
312400 July 1966

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report #10-66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3A  
(b) 3dMarRegtO 1030.3A

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders:

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

H&S Company  
Company "I"  
Company "K"  
Company "L"  
Company "M"

LtCol E. R. DELONG

2dLt R. S. HUNSDENGER  
Capt. T. A. STUMPF  
1stLt C. C. PIERPOINT  
Capt. G. B. HARRISON  
Capt. W. R. MURPHY

DECLASSIFIED

## S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. There was no single significant event noted during the month of July. The overall incidents of small arms fire and mines increased considerably over the previous month. It should be noted however, that the Battalion was in its present ZOA for only half of the month of June.

2. New Developments. The first and only incident of an electrically detonated explosive device since moving to the new ZOA occurred on 250843H vicinity (AT 958674) when a charge was prematurely detonated in front of a patrol. Sabotage of bridges that started last month, continued this month with bridges on MSR #5 set afire vicinity (AT 943680) and the footbridge across the Song Yen vicinity (AT 959658) was destroyed on the 7th during change of units on the Battalion's left flank.

3. Problem Areas. The main problem areas continue to be the shortage of interpreters and excessive down time on the AN/TPS-21. Both problems have been set forth in detail in previous reports.

a. There is a definite need for additional interpreters over the four that have been assigned to this Battalion. The need is further amplified by the fact that this Battalion is currently operating four GAC platoons and planning a fifth.

b. The AN/TPS-21 should be replaced with a more reliable unit which can better withstand the prolonged periods of high temperature and humidity encountered in Vietnam.

4. Weather. The rainfall has decreased slightly from the previous month while the periods of cloudiness and days with early morning and late evening fog in the mountain valleys have increased. The rainfall for July totaled 2.5 inches as compared to 4.8 inches during June. The maximum high temperature recorded was 99 degrees, with the minimum low being 75 degrees.

5. Intelligence Summary.

a. VC activity during July in the Battalion's ZOA increased considerably over the month of June. There were a total of 79 VC initiated incidents with the majority of the incidents being mining activities and small arms fire.

b. Secondary activities consisted of several grenade throwing incidents, sabotaging of 2 bridges and propaganda incidents of distributing leaflets and 1 incident of broadcasting by loud speaker.

c. The 79 VC initiated incidents included the following:

(1) 36 mining incidents, 19 of which were discovered and destroyed in place

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 32 small arms fire incidents

(3) 9 incidents of grenades being thrown. During one of these incidents, 5 grenades were thrown at a patrol followed by a heavy volume of S/A fire. Lack of friendly casualties indicate a prematurely sprung VC ambush.

(4) 2 incidents of bridges being sabotaged.

d. It is considered worthy of note that the majority of the mining incidents have been effected with grenades and homemade devices. Most of the grenades found rigged and those identifiable after detonation have been ChiCom or VC in origin.

e. There were seven incidents of VN civilians either bringing in ammunition or telling Marines where duds or mines were located.

6. Daily Intelligence Summaries. Attached as appendix 1 (original only)

7. Special Intelligence Reports. None

8. Prisoner Report.

a. There were 7 VCC apprehended in July.

b. There were 35 VCS apprehended and sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters or IIT during the month.

9. Enemy Casualties.

a. There were 3 VC killed (body count) and 5 probable killed (reported carried off by villagers).

b. There were 7 VC wounded (probable).

10. Captured Equipment and Supplies. Captured weapons and equipment included 1 cal .45 U.S. pistol, 2 M14s w/selectors, 1 K50 w/3 magazines, ChiCom grenades, 2 M26 grenades (these are in addition to those found rigged as AP mines and destroyed), 11 M79 rounds, 2500 to 3000 7.62 rounds. Duds recovered and destroyed included 1 8", 3 105mm, 4 81mm, and 1 60mm.

11. Destroyed Defenses/Positions. There were 4 caves and 9 punji pits destroyed during the month.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/jcb  
3822  
2 July 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 010038H - Co E patrol member detonated a grenade mine vic AT914671. Area searched with negative results.
2. 011130H - Co K patrol fired at 3 VC armed with unk type weapons vic AT884733. 81mm mortar fired on VC with good coverage. Patrol ordered to return to Co position for possible deployment. New patrol searched area with negative results.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/jcb

3822

3 July 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 020105H -- Co E patrol fired on 1 VC vic AT925665. VC fled into village and patrol searched area with negative results.
2. 021005H -- CAC patrol rec'd info from villagers that 1 VN woman had a VC son and 2 other VN women were associated with VC vic AT924712. Patrol apprehended the 3 VCS and forwarded them to Hieu Duc Dist Hq for interrogation.
3. 021235H -- Co I patrol destroyed a cave vic AT905709. Cave was 6' deep with a 4'9" camouflaged entrance. Area searched with negative results.
4. 021220H -- Co K patrol discovered 1 nan size punji trap 4x2x5 ft. on trail vic AT897714. Patrol threw a grenade into trap and a secondary explosion occurred, believed to have been an M-26 grenade. Area searched with negative results.
5. 021405H -- Co I patrol discovered and destroyed a mine vic AT908696. Mine was constructed of a C-ration can filled with explosives and had a pressure type fuze. Area was searched with negative results.
6. 021447H -- Co I patrol discovered and destroyed a mine which was composed of a 155mm rd rigged with a pressure type device vic AT889673. Area searched with negative results.
7. 021915H -- Co I patrol detonated a mine vic AT891685. Mine was believed to have been an M-26 grenade. Area searched with negative results.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/-1d  
1822  
6 Jul 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 031040H -- Co M patrol apprehended a 69 year old VCS vicinity AT957667, while conducting a routine ID card check. VCS was named PHAN KIEM. He was sent to NIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
2. 031240H -- Co M patrol member detonated a booby trap vicinity AT997685. Device was located in a camouflaged punji trap on a trail. It was believed to be a CHICOM grenade rigged with a unknown firing device. The area was searched with negative results. It appeared that the villagers were forewarned as to the location of the device as they stayed away from this vicinity.
3. 031415H -- CAC patrol, vicinity AT954686, discovered an electrical firing device hidden in a hole. Device consisted of 4 cylinder shaped cells from a BA-279. The area was searched with negative results. Device will be forwarded through the intelligence chain for evaluation.
4. 031550H -- Co E patrol observed a VN man and woman, vicinity AT928675. Patrol challenged and the VN fled. Marines physically pursued and captured the male. The woman was pursued by fire and was believed to be wounded. The area was searched with negative results. Male VC was armed with a .45 caliber pistol and one CHICOM grenade. He had various documents and combat ribbons in his possession. VC was sent to 3d RTT.
5. 031725H -- Co I patrol discovered a booby trapped sign, vicinity AT904685, indicating "Beware of Mines." Sign was located 25 feet off the trail and a secondary explosion occurred when the sign was blown. The sign was not in the area yesterday (2 Jun 1966).
6. 032305H -- Co M listening post located AT953665, received one grenade approximately 30 meters from their position. Marines fired small arms at what appeared to be 2 VC. VC fled southeast. Area was illuminated and searched with negative results.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
6 Jul 1966

## Enemy Activity 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines

1. 050100H -- Co K LP located vicinity AT944715 received 1 incoming grenade. LP then observed 4 VC approximately 60 meters to their front, and opened fire. VC returned fire with approximately 5 rounds small arms. Area illuminated with 81mm mortar. VC broke contact. Area searched with negative results.
2. 050630H -- Co I patrol apprehended 1 male VCS vicinity AT929684. Suspect (NID) was observing patrol from roadside. Suspect sent to HIRU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
3. 050740H -- Co M patrol discovered 2 punji pits, vicinity AT956683, 2'x2'x2' with punji stakes 8 to 10 inches long. Grenades were thrown in each pit, and one secondary explosion occurred. Pits were destroyed.
4. 050840H -- Co K discovered VC ordnance cache in a house vicinity AT939706. Cache contained one spool nylon tripwire, one expended 81mm mortar cannister, two 7.62 rounds, seven .30 caliber M-1 rounds and two .30 caliber carbine rounds. Cache contained no documents or weapons.
5. 050925H -- Co M patrol discovered a mine located AT958679. A cylinder was buried in the ground with approximately 1/8" to 1/4" showing. There were possible markers placed about 40 meters from the mine on the trail. Markers had VN writing on them saying CAM DONG MIN, meaning "Don't move, mines!" Engineers were notified and they reported that it was a shaped charge containing 2 1/2 pounds of explosive with a pressure type firing device. Mine was destroyed in place leaving a hole 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 feet deep.
6. 051325H -- Co I patrol detonated an M-26 grenade booby trap rigged with a trip device vicinity AT906688. Area searched with negative results.
7. 051515H -- Co I patrol observed 3 VN males vicinity AT893705. Marines challenged and VC fled. Patrol opened fire and pursued but contact was lost in a treeline.
8. 051605H -- Co K patrol observed 3 VN males vicinity AT893705. Marines challenged and VCS fled. Patrol opened fire and VCS fell as if wounded. Area searched with negative results. Patrol continued mission.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
7 Jul 1966

**Enemy Activity 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines**

1. 062040H - Co E patrol received 15 to 20 rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT929668. Patrol searched area with negative results.
2. 062100H - Co H reported hearing 8 small arms fired and much shouting coming from vicinity AT925678. Patrol checked the area with negative results. Interpreter stated that the shouting occurred around the NEW LIFE Hamlet (AT944685). He believes the VC are trying to determine the strength and disposition of friendly units.
3. 062110H - Co E reported receiving one incoming WP grenade which landed in an abandoned LP, vicinity AT955672. The area was searched but enemy could not be contacted.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
8 Jul 1966

## Enemy Activity 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines

1. 062253H - Co H CP received 20 rounds of SA fire from AT925691 approximately 300 meters to the NW. Area searched with negative results.
2. 062335H - Co E patrol, vicinity Hill #22 (West) (AT921674) observed 2 to 3 VC in abandoned position. VC taken under fire and 81mm mortar mission requested. VC returned fire with 10 rounds SA fire. 81's fired, 4 rounds WP and 4 rounds HE with good coverage. Area searched with negative results.
3. 070350H - Co E located Hill #41 (AT933663), received 1 incoming grenade from outside wire. Hand illumination thrown and area searched with negative results.
4. 070640H - Co E patrol received 1 grenade thrown over hedgerow, vicinity AT921674. VC forgot to pull pin. Grenade was M-26. Patrol searched with negative results.
5. 071040H - Co E patrol apprehended 1 VCS vicinity AT943679. Suspect had expired ID with no picture. Suspect transferred to DAI LOC Dist Hq for interrogation.
6. 072030H - 2 vehicles returning from 3d Marines CP observed a black figure running across the road, vicinity AT928717. 4 rounds fired at figure. Area searched with negative results.
7. 072030H - Co E, located Hill #22 (AT921674) received 4 to 5 bursts of AW fire from AT915675. Area illuminated and fired six 60mm mortar rounds. Observed movement away from Co E position to the west. Area to be searched at first light. Co E Commanding Officer believes VC were 2 groups of 4 to 6 men each.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
9 Jul 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines

1. 072045H - Co F patrol changing ambush position received 1 incoming dud grenade. Patrol returned 1 M-26 grenade at probable enemy position. Area searched with negative results. Patrol continued and heard sounds of movement and moaning. Fired SA at sound and searched area but could not contact enemy. Area searched again at first light and discovered pools of blood and indications of bodies being dragged away. 1 WIA probable.
2. 072230H - CAO 3-3, located vicinity AT944684, observed 2 bridges burning at AT943680 and AT943676. CAO fired at unknown number of VC at bridge (AT943680) and dispatched patrol to investigate. VC fled and area was searched with negative results. Fire was extinguished by patrol. Meanwhile, CAO ambush, located vicinity AT947-677 exchanged SA fire with unknown number of VC at bridge (AT943-676). VC fled and area searched with negative results. Both patrols joined and conducted search of village, vicinity AT942680, with negative results. While returning to CAO OP, patrol found 1 M 26 grenade at AT943680, rigged with trip wire. Mine was disarmed. Bridge at AT943676 was destroyed. Bridge at AT943680 is serviceable. The MSR is open.
3. 080900H - 7th Engineers attached to Co K found 1 M-26 grenade inside a "C" ration can with pin removed, vicinity AT903713. Grenade was blown by Engineers.
4. 080930H - Co H patrol apprehended 1 VN male who ran into house. When patrol started to bring man into OP, a VN woman who claimed to be the suspect's mother explained that the suspect could not hear. Patrol believes suspect can hear, but not very well. Suspect transferred to DAI LOC Dist Hq for interrogation.
5. 081825H - Co E patrol halted 1 VN male. Suspect ran and was taken under fire. Patrol moved into area where VOS was last seen and found 3 VOS. Suspects evacuated to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
6. 081615H - Co E patrol apprehended 1 VOS, vicinity AT926667, with ID card, out of date. Suspect acted very suspicious. VOS forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
7. 082145H - CAO 3 observed 4 VC heading for bridge, vicinity AT944681. Hand illumination fired and VC taken under fire. VC fled west into house, patrol saturated house with SA fire. 1 VC appeared to be carrying rage the other 3 had weapons. Several minutes later patrol observed 3 lights moving south on MSR. Patrol fired at lights and lights went out. H&E Co's notified. HIEU DUC plans search and clear operation, 090600H in villages parallel to MSR.

Enclosure (9)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2/21  
2022  
10 Feb 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 090815H - OAC unit reported the villagers of TUX LOAN (1) (AFV 700) turned in 3 VN women who were writing anti-American slogans on walls of houses which said "Americans come here to take your land and live on it." The 3 VCO were taken to BINH SON Dist Hq.
2. 090830H - Co E patrol opened fire on 2 VC, located AFV 674. VC were overrun and 2 VC were KIA (body count). Artillery fire was called in on surrounding area in case other enemy are present in the vicinity. One M31 SMO, 3 magazines and 2 grenades were captured.
3. 091330H - Co E patrol discovered 1 M100M grenade, vicinity AFV 674. Grenade was rigged with a rock fall type firing device. A rock was attached to a trip wire and the pin of the grenade; the grenade was balanced on a forked stick. Grenade was destroyed in place.
4. 091830H - Reference 3d Marines Intcom #169, Encl (3), para 2, PP's found bloody clothing in vicinity of bridge located AFV 360. Local villagers stated that 1 VC was buried last night. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

UNCLASSIFIED

Reference (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/jeb  
3822  
13 July 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 120818H -- Co M while on a search and clear operation apprehended 6 VN males aged 21 to 40 vic AT909698. They were interrogated in the field and said that 3 local guerrillas, TRAN THONG, NGUYEN TUONG and NGUYEN LAM, were operating in the area and coming to the village to stay every 3 or 4 days and visit their families. Two other guerrillas accompany them but do not carry weapons just grenades and explosives. The 6 VCS were sent to Hieu Duc Dist Hq for further interrogation.
2. 120915H -- A VN child informed a CAC unit that eleven M-79 rds were located vic AT924712. CAC searched the area and discovered the rds in a hole with nail type firing devices. Child was rewarded with 500 Piatres by PF. Rounds were sent to S-2 3/3 for evaluation.
3. 122330H -- Co K recd 3-5 rds S/A fire from east of thier position, no casualties. Fire was not returned due to lack of target. Co saw no missile flash and was unable to determine distance of sniper fire.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2/jeb  
3822  
14 July 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 130800H - Co K plat vic AT914715 reported a VN boy, age 13, turned in 48 30 cal carbine rds and 5-7.62mm rds. Boy reported he found them in AN TAN vic AT918707. Boy was rewarded with 100 Piastres.
2. 131410H - 3dBn 1stMar ptl received 8-10 rds SA fire from vic AT964666. Co M 3/3 patrol searched area with negative results.
3. 131730H - Co K plat position vic AT889727 received 15-20 rds SA fire from est 3 VC. Firing ceased after 60cm mortar mission was fired.
4. 132115H - I Co patrol received 7 rds SA fire from vic AT921690. Area was illuminated and 4 VC were spotted. Fire was then returned and VC disappeared into brush. Patrol searched area with negative results.
5. 132200H - CAC received 10 rds SA fire vic AT942682. Area was illuminated and 6 VC were observed running in a westerly direction. CAC fired and observed 2 VC fall as if hit. CAC patrol searched area with negative results. Co I will set ambush if VC continues in a westerly direction.
6. 132245H - CAC-33 reported that bridge located vic AT943668 appeared to be burning. Patrol dispatched from Co M to investigate. Patrol found bridge to be undamaged.
7. 132345H - Co M located vic AT921674 received 12 rds SA fire from approx AT919679 to AT922678. Missile flashes could not be observed.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

02/af  
3822  
15 Jul 1966**Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines**

1. 140856H - Co M patrol discovered 1 ChiCom mine in dike vicinity AT928675. Mine had a pressure type firing device and contained approximately 4 lbs TNT. It was a freshly dug hole with no attempt at camouflage. Mine was destroyed in place and area searched with negative results.
2. 140920H - CAC patrol apprehended 1 VCS who was passing out VC literature vicinity AT922724. Literature was in Vietnamese. VCS was forwarded to HINH DUO. Literature was translated. "Don't burn our rice" was the theme.
3. 140952H - Co M patrol discovered 1x3.5 round tied to bamboo approximately 2 1/2 feet above the ground vicinity AT952651. Patrol sent for engineers. At 141310H Engineers were about to destroy round when the patrol received 5 rounds small arms fire from tree line vicinity AT951649. Patrol could not determine number of VC. Patrol searched area with negative results. Round was destroyed in place and patrol continued mission. (S-2 comment: Possible VC ambush method).
4. 141300H - Co I patrol observed 1 VC hidden in heavy underbrush vicinity AT900706. Only his head and shoulders were visible. Patrol fired small arms and searched area with negative results.
5. 141525H - Co I personnel riding in a mite vicinity AT949719 received 6 rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT948717. Bn Co patrol searched area with negative results.
6. 141630H - Co I personnel apprehended 1 VCS crossing bridge vicinity AT938-705. VCS did not have an ID card. VCS sent to HINH DUO Dist Hq
7. 142034H - Co M patrol received 1 fragmentation grenade vicinity AT953668. Patrol returned small arms fire and illuminated area with 81mm mortar and with tank light. Both black and normal light was used. Detected movement in village but could not determine whether it was VC or friendly villagers. Patrol searched area with negative contact.
8. 142237H - Co M OP heard movement 75 meters to left rear of vicinity AT953-668. Fired illumination and movement stopped. At 142246H OP observed 2 VC running west toward treeline. OP fired approximately 15 rounds small arms at VC and could not observe any hits.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**02/af  
3822  
17 Jul 1966**Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines**

1. 151715H - Co M apprehended VC vicinity AT950663 (See INFSUM #196, encl (3) para 5) VCC states that there were more VC in DAI LOC but they went to the mountains or the village of PHONG THU, vicinity GS AT9857, when the Marines went into DAI LOC area. He stated that the VC live with the people when they use PHONG THU as a hideout.
2. 152100H - Co I LP vicinity AT930682 heard a thud 25 feet within the wire and approximately 20 feet from the nearest friendly unit. Area was illuminated but nothing could be observed. Mornig search resulted in discovery of 1 M-26 grenade without safety pin or spoon. Grenade was destroyed.
3. 161245H - Co I reported that 2 VN children detonated a mine on trail vicinity AT896680. Sign on trail which reads "Do not enter" in Vietnamese was found. 1 child KIA and the other was med-evaced.
4. 161400H - CAC patrol vicinity AT944673 destroyed 1 punji trap 1 1/2 feet deep and 1 foot square. No explosive device in trap. Area searched with negative results.
5. 162040H - Co I patrol detonated an explosive device (possibly M-16 A-1) vicinity AT921691. Patrol had just left lines when a pop was heard. Explosive device went off approximately 2 feet in air. Patrol was approximately 300 meters outside of friendly lines. Area will be searched at first light.
6. 162130H - Co M at Hill 22 vicinity AT921674 called arty illumination mission on suspected VC movement vicinity AT918678. Mission fired with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

**UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/old  
3822  
18 Jul 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 162040H -- Ref Intsum #197, Encl (3), para 5. Area in which booby trap was detonated was searched at first light. Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade on trail, minus spoon and evidence that another M-26 had been tied to a bush approximately 2 feet high. Further evidence that detonated grenade was an M-26 is fact that patrol member stated that there was 3 to 5 seconds delay between hearing pop of the spoon and detonation.
2. 170120H -- Co I LP at vicinity AT922691 observed 3 VC moving on line in an easterly direction. LP believed that there were more VC in the immediate area. Area illuminated with 81mm mortars. Two additional VC were observed in the area AT924694. TPS/21 also had a contact at same location. Patrol dispatched to search area and spotted two VC. Called for 4 rounds 81mm mortar. Area searched with negative results. At 171400H Villagers informed Co I that 81mm mortar of the previous evening had killed 5 VC and that other VC carried the bodies away.
3. 171115H -- Co I vehicle proceeding along road, vicinity AT937687, in westerly direction received 10 rounds SA fire from AT938684. Patrol dispatched and area searched with negative results.
4. 171115H -- CAC-33 patrol located vicinity AT949679 received 10 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT945678. 1 PF WIA (Med Evac) Fire returned and area searched with negative results.
5. 171230H -- Co I patrol apprehended 1 VCS (NID), vicinity AT928706. VCS approximately 22 years of age. Suspect was forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
6. 171430H -- Co I patrol, operating vicinity AT909698, found 2 M-26 grenades. Grenades were located approximately 20 feet apart. One was lying on ground in the open and one was lying in the bottom of a 3'x3' hole covered with grass. Neither was tied down or booby trapped. Both were missing safety pin and spoon. Grenades were blown in place.
7. 171525H -- Co I patrol, located vicinity AT909693, received 1 incoming grenade. Patrol could not determine if grenade was thrown or a booby trap. Area was searched with negative results.
8. 171730H -- Co I patrol spotted 1 elephant vicinity AT885688. Artillery mission fired on elephants' position. AO checked area with negative results.
9. 172145H -- Co K LP, located Vicinity AT901717, saw 1 man approach their position. After being challenged the man ran. LP threw 2 fragmentation grenades, 9 M-79 rounds and SA fire. Patrol searched area with negative results.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
19 Jul 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 181650H - Agent reported that 1 VC Co of 120 men located vicinity AT963663 to AT956655. Co M dispatched 1 platoon (+) to sweep area. Sweep force had negative enemy contact.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
20 Jul 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 182323H - CAC-33 sentry observed someone pulling on flare trip wire, vicinity AT944685. Sentry fired approximately 20 rounds SA and requested illumination. Co M illuminated area. Area was searched and it was discovered that flare was missing. Negative enemy contact.
2. 190710H - Co I patrol received 3 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT913705. Due to friendly forces in the area fire was not returned.
3. 191515H - Co I patrol discovered 1 81mm mortar round, vicinity AT922698. Round was buried nose up and was not rigged as booby trap. Round was destroyed in place.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
21 July 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 200720H - Co H patrol found one 105mm round buried in ground vicinity AT903712. Round was determined to be a dud. No wires or firing devices were attached. Round destroyed in place.
2. 200915H - Co K patrol operating in vicinity AT895704 observed a man made barrier along tree line. Patrol fired M-79 round causing a secondary explosion which sounded like a grenade. Area searched with negative results.
3. 201005H - Co K patrol enroute to investigate a report from a VN that a cow had tripped a booby trap, detonated a directional mine vicinity AT895709. Mine was detonated by a rock fall type firing device. Mine was located approximately 7 feet high and attached to a tree. Patrol estimated that mine contained 5 to 10 pounds of TNT. Area searched with negative results.
4. 201245H - Co K platoon located on Hill #92 (AT888726) received approximately 25 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT879718. Platoon returned fire with 105 rounds of SA fire and 66 rounds of artillery fire. Patrol searched area with negative results.
5. 201300H - Co I patrol, operating vicinity AT906676, challenged a man to their front. VC ran and patrol pursued by fire and chased him. Patrol received 4 rounds SA fire from AT904678. Patrol searched area with negative results.
6. 201320H - Co I, located vicinity 920704, found a 105mm dud round 3 feet inside of perimeter wire. Round was not fired into site of location. A Gruin calendar wristwatch was also found approximately 2 feet away from round. Wrist watch was stopped on 27 June. Neither round or wristwatch was booby trapped. Round blown in place.
7. 201355H - Co M located on Hill #22 (AT953666) received 7 to 10 rounds SA fire from AT955678. Company dispatched patrol and patrol received 15 to 20 rounds SA fire from AT954673. Fire returned. During fire and maneuver patrol discovered a VN women wounded. Women med-evacuated. Patrol talked with women's brother. Brother's name is PHUNG FONG. He volunteered the following information: There have been VC in Hamlet of LA CHAU (3) (AT955678). Their names are NHO THUDE, DINH TAI, DINH KIEU and NGUYEN TIENH. Source stated that the VC asked the people to build defenses around Hamlet (LA CHAU). The 4 VC were armed with rifles but source did not know what type. Source also said he would inform Marines when VC returned. He said his sister had been wounded about 201200H but did not know by whom.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2/cld  
3822  
22 Jul 1966

**Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines**

1. 210510H - Co M patrol apprehended 1 male VCC and 1 female VCS with 6 year old boy. VC had 1 M-26 grenade and 1 CHICOM grenade, medical supplies and documents. 1 VC escaped but patrol believes he was wounded by SA fire. Preliminary interrogation of VC revealed that his name was CAO KHOA, age 19, from PHU SON (2) (AT950647) and that he was a VC assistance Corporal. Suspect stated that the VN who escaped was also a VC Corporal. VC forwarded to 3d ITT for further interrogation. Female suspect sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq.
2. 211600H - Sniper team member, covering Company K patrol vicinity AT693-718, killed 1 VC trying to evade patrol. VC had no ID card.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2/old  
3822  
23 Jul 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 221800H - GAC-33 reported that a VN boy had detonated a mine vicinity AT945672. The mine was activated by a trip wire and was of unknown origin. Child was wounded. (Non medical-evac)  
Area searched with negative results.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

2/cld  
3822  
24 Jul 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 231000H - A Co I patrol found two propaganda signs nailed to a tree vicinity AT909686. The signs were in Vietnamese and translation showed them to be anti-American.
  - A. 1st sign - 1' by 2½'. "Don't buy for benefit of US Warlords & their lackeys in SVN?"
 

Other side - "The SVN people struggling for a just cause certainly win. The US imperialists and their lackeys shall be defeated!"
  - B. 2d sign - 1' by 2'. Same as 1st sign, 1st side.
 

Other side - "We won't seed them food clothing & peace Only we want peace!"

No Punctuation on any sign except exclamation points at the end of each saying.
2. 231650H - A Co K patrol found an 81mm mortar HE round (AT921711) believed to be rigged as a pressure-release anti-personnel mine. Round was blown in place.

UNCLAS  
Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/af  
3822  
26 Jul 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 250745H - Co K patrol found M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT903709. Grenade was in ration can with trip wire attached. Grenade blown in place. Area searched with negative results.
2. 251445H - Co I patrol detonated an explosive device vicinity AT903708. Explosive device was 1 foot off trail, camouflaged beneath ground. It was set off by trip wire 36" long. Explosive blew a 2'x3' crater. Type of device is unknown. Patrol searched area with negative results.
3. 251710H - CAC patrol vicinity AT923715 discovered a ChiCom grenade booby trap. Grenade was rigged with a trip wire. Booby trap was disarmed, brought to CAC position and will be destroyed. Patrol searched area with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2/Job  
3822  
27 July 1966**Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines**

1. 260645H - CAC 32 PF Soldier returning home discovered 1 ChiCom grenade with trip wire across path, vicinity AF926712. Grenade was off to the side in some bushes. PF disconnected trip wire and brought grenade to CAC position where it was destroyed.
2. 261200H - Co M patrol reported that an explosive device was detonated electrically vicinity AF958674. Patrol traced wires leading from device but found nothing at the end. Patrol discovered a jug from a SID and a yellow plastic object 1" in diameter nearby. Further search produced negative results. Both objects will be forwarded to G-2. Explosive device was determined to have been a home made mine.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/jcb  
3822  
28 July 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 270935H - Co I patrol reported that PF's approached the Marine patrol and said they needed help in getting a VC. The PF's had questioned a woman and she had pointed to a camouflaged hole vicinity AT926695 and said that there was a VC inside. As the Marine patrol approached the area the PFs threw a grenade inside the hole. At this time Co I patrol vicinity AT927698 observed a VC come out of another hole and attempt to run away. Marines fired, wounded and captured the VC. Upon searching the area the patrol discovered a tunnel that led back about 10 feet from the camouflaged hole. At the end of the tunnel was a bunker about 6'x6'x5' with a small camouflaged entrance. There were no weapons or grenades within the cave or on the VC. The VC had an ID card but the PFs retained it. VC's name is THI LUOM, born in 1949. VC forwarded to IIT and cave destroyed. Area searched with negative results.
2. 271515H - Co I reported that a VN civilian notified 2d platoon of the location of an explosive device vicinity AT918708. Patrol searched area and discovered a homemade mine. Mine was in a metal container 6" long and 2" in diameter. Mine had a pressure type detonator and was destroyed in place. VN was rewarded with 500 piastres.
3. 272150H - 2 Co I perimeter posts vicinity AT910703 observed 2 VC running from outside perimeter to wooded area. Posts fired at VC with neg results. Patrol searched area NE from AT919701 to a Pagoda vicinity AT922702. Marines were approx 150 meters from Pagoda when patrol observed 1 VC enter. Patrol received 3 SA rounds from pagoda. Patrol returned fire and searched area with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2/af  
3822  
29 July 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 280825H - Co M patrol vicinity AT962662 discovered a mound approximately 5 inches high with 3 stakes in a 'V' shape. Patrol searched area and discovered a punji trap 1'x1'x3' with 16" stakes in the bottom. Trap had camouflaged top made of bamboo and was located on the trail. Trap was destroyed.
2. 280930H - Co M patrol reported that a villager stated that 3 duds of unknown type were near his village vicinity AT904656. Patrol searched area and found duds to be 3x81mm mortar rounds. Duds were destroyed in place.
3. 281030H - Co M patrol observed 20 VN moving north to south vicinity AT892-688. Patrol could not determine whether VN were male or female or if they were carrying weapons, because of the distance. Co I was notified and an AO checked area with negative results.
4. 281035H - Co M patrol vicinity AT916669 discovered a 105mm dud. Dud was destroyed in place.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

UNCLAS

2/ar  
3822  
30 July 1966

## Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 290700H - CAC's 31 and 33 with District PF and RF forces were dispatched to investigate report of VC located vicinity GS AT9565. Suspected area was approached from 3 directions. At 290700H PF platoon tripped 1 M16A1 or similar type mine vicinity AT952652. At 290750H PF platoon discovered 1 ChiCom AP mine rigged with trip wire vicinity AT956654. Mine was disarmed. At 290815H search was commenced of suspected houses. One house located vicinity AT953653 was discovered to have a cave underneath containing 3 VC with 2 VC in the house. VC taken into custody. At approximately 290850H a cache was discovered near the cave containing two M-14s with selectors, 8 M-79 rounds, 4 ChiCom grenades, 2 sandbags containing an estimated 2500-3000 rounds of US 7.62 small arms ammo, 30 US cal 30 tracer rounds, 2-3 prong detonators for US M-16A1 mines. VC forwarded to HOI AN Prov Hq.
2. 291500H - Co M reported that a VN female informed Co M that she knew the location of two 81mm rounds. Fire team dispatched and found 2 81mm duds vicinity AT951662. Rounds destroyed in place. Informer awarded 600 piastres.

UNCLAS

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/af  
3822  
31 July 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 340345H - CAC 31 PF on post vicinity AT946697 fired on unknown number of VC vicinity AT946694. A PF squad was dispatched to village of DUONG LAM (1) vicinity AT945692 to investigate. They found 200 meters of punji stake fence burned and another 200 meters of fence destroyed. The villagers told the PFs that 10 VC had destroyed the fence. Inner tubes and rags soaked with gas or kerosene were used to burn the fence. At 300530H, 48 villagers came into CAC 31 position and brought sheets of VC propaganda material. Another PF squad was sent to search area. Negative results on the search. Propaganda material being forwarded to Regt S-2.
2. 300345H - Co M patrol discovered a freshly dug punji pit, 1 foot long, 1 foot wide and 3 feet deep, vicinity AT961661. Punji pit was on the trail and camouflaged with bamboo strips and dirt. The pit had 5 punji stakes 15" long. There was no warning sign or marks in the area. Punji trap was destroyed. Area searched with negative results.
3. 300330H - Co M vicinity AT952667 reported that a VC surrendered to RPs vicinity AT943663. VC sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Dist Chief will turn VC over to Co M on 1 Aug 66, to be forwarded to 3d ITP.
4. 302000H - Co I observed 4 green star clusters and automatic weapons fire vicinity AT936704. Co I patrol sent to search area.
5. 302015H - Co H platoon vicinity AT935664 received 5 rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT937663. Area checked with negative results. Patrols will check area throughout the night.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/af  
3822  
1 August 1966

**Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines**

1. 311445H - Co I apprehended 1 VN male (MID) approximately 25 years of age vicinity AT930685. Suspect had utility uniform consisting of jacket and trousers. VCS evacuated to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation. HIEU DUC Dist Hq released suspect as a RF.
2. 311625H - Co K patrol discovered 2 caves 2' to 4' wide and 5' deep vicinity AT892714. Caves were not camouflaged and appeared to be old. Caves were destroyed with demolitions.
3. 311724H - Co M patrol member stepped into camouflaged punji pit detonating unknown explosive device vicinity AT965665. Pit measured 1½'x2' x2'. Area searched with negative results.
4. 312130H - Co I report that several stores in TUY LOAN (1) AT947700 are selling rice in 100 lb sacks. They are marked with clasped hands and Cornell Rice and Sugar Co, Houston, Texas. The vendors report that they buy the rice in DA NANG for five dollars and sell it for ten dollars. HIEU DUC Dist Hq was notified.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 CHRONOLOGY1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.1 July 1966.

A Co K patrol observed three VC with weapons at (AT 884733) at 011130H. The VC were taken under fire with a machine gun and 81mm mortars. The patrol was ordered back to its CP before it could conduct a search but a later patrol searched the area with negative results. There was good coverage of the target.

At 010038H the point man of a Co E patrol was WIA when he detonated a mine at (AT 914671). The mine is believed to have been a grenade. It was initiated by an ankle high trip wire stretched across the trail. A search was made of the area but nothing was found.

At 011115H Co K was alerted for possible deployment as part of a provisional battalion. It was ready for deployment from 011215H until stand down was ordered at 011459H.

A Co E patrol executed a S/C operation in the village of DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), and GS (AT 9364) and (AT 9265) at 010800H. No enemy forces were encountered during the operation. The patrol returned at 011200H to the Co CP.

The villages of BO BAN (1) (AT 9568) and LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) were searched by a Co M patrol on a S/C mission commencing at 010800H. The mission was accomplished without encountering the enemy. The patrol returned to its CP at 011600H.

A Co M patrol executed a S/C operation in the village of DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) at 010815H. The area was searched with negative results and at 011700H the patrol returned to its CP.

A patrol from Co K commenced a S/C operation in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) at 011300H. The operation was conducted without incident. The patrol returned to its CP at 011800H.

The village of TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) was searched by a Co I patrol on a S/C mission. The patrol departed at 010600H. The mission was accomplished without enemy contact. The patrol returned at 011750H to its CP.

The battalion utilized two scout sniper teams. One team was located with Co I and one team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 16 night ambushes, 19 listening posts and conducting one night combat patrol. The battalion also conducted 14 day combat patrols.

Companies in new positions continue to plan and fire in defensive concentrations.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

2 July 1966.

The battalion conducted the following S/C operations in the semi-cleared hamlets of: PHUOC NINH (4), AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LAI, THON NINH AN and DUyen SON (3). S/D operations were conducted in the following uncleared hamlets of: DONG BICH (3), AN NHON (2), KUONG MY (2) and GIAO TRI (2) and in GS (AT 8873), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Results of above follow.

At 020105H a Co E patrol spotted a man on the trail and took him under fire. The man ran into DUyen SON (5) (AT 925665). The patrol swept the village but could find no men.

At 021230H a Co I patrol destroyed an 81mm dud at (AT 923679).

At 021235H a Co I patrol discovered a cave 4'x4'x6' at (AT 905709). RGA were thrown into the cave, the cave was then searched but nothing was found and the cave was destroyed.

At 021405H a Co I patrol discovered an explosive device at (AT 908696). The device was partially buried in one of the tracks of a tank trail. It consisted of a C-ration can filled with explosive with a pressure type fuze. The device was destroyed in place.

A Co I patrol found a 155mm dud at 021447H. The dud was in the middle of a trail at (AT 889673). It was anchored to the ground with a wire which led to a friction type fuze in the fuze wall. The dud was destroyed in place.

At 021915H a Marine on a Co I patrol tripped an explosive device believed to be an M-26 grenade at (AT 891685). The Marine was WIA. The device was initiated by a trip wire across the trail and was apparently at or slightly above ground level.

At 021220H a Co K patrol found a 4'x2'x5' punji trap in the trail at (AT 897714). A grenade was thrown into the trap which caused a secondary explosion. The secondary explosion is believed to have been caused by an M-26 grenade. Examination of the trap revealed a trip wire near the bottom of the hole.

At 021005H a patrol from the Combined Action Company picked up three female VCS. Villagers in the area told the patrol that the son of one of the women was a VC and that the other two women were associated with the VC. The women were taken to Hieu Duc for questioning.

The battalion utilized two scout sniper teams. One team was located with Co I and one team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 15 night ambushes, 15 night listening posts and conducting 2 night combat patrols. Ten day combat patrols were also conducted.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

3 July 1966.

At 031725H a Co I patrol found a cardboard sign on a bamboo stake at (AT 904 685). The words CAM CHONG MIN (Beware of mines) were printed on the sign. On the chance the sign might be booby trapped it was destroyed. A secondary explosion occurred. There were no Marine casualties.

A Co K patrol conducted a S/C operation in GS (AT 9073) commencing at 030700H. There was no enemy contact and at 031000H the patrol returned to the Co CP.

The villages of THON TRUC DONG, THON NINH AN and THON THAT LAI (AT 9171) were searched by a Co K patrol commencing at 030800H. The operation was conducted without encountering any enemy forces. The patrol returned to their CP at 031200H.

At 031248H a Marine from Co M stepped in a camouflaged hole on a trail at (AT 955685) and detonated an explosive device. The Marine was WIA and was MEDEVACED. The device is believed to have been a Chi Com grenade. Means of initiation is unknown, but detonation was almost instantaneous. The hole was 8"x12"x12".

A Co M patrol apprehended an elderly male Vietnamese, while conducting a routine ID check at (AT 957667). The man's name PHAN KIEO, appeared on the Black List. The captive was forwarded to Hieu Duc for interrogation.

A patrol from Co M conducted a S/C operation in PHU SON (3) and (2) (AT 9464) commencing at 030600H. The mission was accomplished without incident. The patrol returned to its CP at 031100H.

The village of DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) was searched by a Co K patrol on a S/C operation commencing at 031400H. The mission was completed without encountering the enemy. At 031600H the patrol returned to the Co CP.

A Co M patrol commenced a S/C mission in the hamlets of DUONG LAM (2) and (3) (AT 9569) at 030800H. The operation was conducted without incident and at 031700H the patrol returned to its CP.

A Co E patrol apprehended a Vietnamese man armed with a .45 pistol in the area of (AT 928675) at 031550H. When the patrol challenged the man and a woman companion they began to run. The VCS were pursued by fire and maneuver. The man was apprehended but the female VCS escaped and was believed to have been wounded. The captive had a Chi Com grenade in his possession, also various documents. The VC was forwarded to 3d ITT.

A Co E patrol executed a S/D operation in the village of PHUOC NHON (3) (AT 8965) and PHUOC NHON (2) (AT 9066) at 030900H. There was no enemy contact during the operation. The patrol returned to the CP at 031500H.

A patrol from Co E commenced a S/C operation in GS (AT 9365) at 031500H. The operation was conducted without incident. At 031900H the patrol returned to the CP.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (3)

A ~~BA-279~~ patrol found an electrical firing device hidden in a hole at (AT 954 686) at 031445H. The device was made of four cylindrical shaped cells from a BA-279. The device was forwarded to higher headquarters for examination. The patrol searched the area for other devices with negative results.

The battalion utilized two scout sniper teams. One team was located with Co I and one team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 18 night ambushes, 16 listening posts. Nineteen day combat patrols were also conducted.

4 July 1966.

A mine believed to be an M-26 was detonated by a Marine as a Co I ambush patrol was returning from its ambush site at 040240H. The incident occurred at (AT 915696) causing two (2) USMC WIA's. A Med evac for one Marine was effected and completed without further incident. The Marines were travelling on a paddy dike. The mine was initiated by a trip wire and was at ground level.

A helicopter flying in the vicinity of (AT 878709) and (AT 880709) received two burst of automatic rifle fire and several rounds S/A fire at 040945H. Artillery missions were fired into both areas with good target coverage.

The villages of CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769) and NINH AN (1) (AT 9070) were searched by a Co I patrol commencing at 040600H. The operation was conducted without encountering any enemy forces. The patrol returned to the CP at 041200H.

Marines in a Co I platoon position (AT 930683) observed a male Vietnamese who was observing their position for approximately an hour from (AT 930682). A fire team was dispatched to apprehend the VCS. When the VCS saw the fire team approaching he ran into a near by village, picked up an ax and started chopping wood. The VCS was apprehended and taken back to the Co CP. When questioned, the VCS stated he was irrigating a rice paddy near the Co I platoon position, but it was noted that no rice paddy or irrigation ditch was located there. The VCS will be delivered to Hieu Duc on 5 July.

The village of THUONG MY (1) (AT 9268) was searched by a Co I patrol on a S/C mission commencing at 040600H. The mission was completed without encountering the enemy. At 041000H the patrol returned to the Co CP.

A Co K patrol conducted a S/C operation in GS (AT 8973) and (AT 8970) commencing at 040700H. There was no enemy contact and at 041100H the patrol returned to the Co CP.

The villages of THON TRUC DONG and THON NINH AN (AT 9171) were searched by a Co K patrol at 040800H. The operation was conducted without incident and the patrol returned to their CP at 041200H.

A patrol from Co M conducted a S/C operation in DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and LA CHAU (AT 9567) commencing at 040600H. The mission was accomplished without incident. The patrol returned to its CP at 041000H.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A Co M patrol commenced a S/C operation in the hamlet of BO BAN (1) (AT 9568) at 040800H. The patrol returned to its CP at 041500H without enemy encounter.

At 041230H a Co M patrol discovered a spider trap 3'x3'x3' at (AT 964667). The trap was camouflaged with a 12"x12" cover reinforced with bamboo. The trap was destroyed and the area was searched with negative results.

A Co M patrol found the following punji traps: 4'x4'x4' with 2 1/2' punji stakes at (AT 954683), 4'x2'x4' with 2 1/2' punji stakes at (AT 956667) and 4'x2'x4' with 8" punji stakes at (AT 953675). All of the punji stakes were made from bamboo. Each trap was well camouflaged and located on a trail. All punji traps were destroyed.

A Co E patrol executed a S/C operation in the villages of PHUOC NHAN (2) (AT 9066) and PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067) at 040600H. There was no enemy contact and the patrol returned to the CP at 041100H.

A patrol from Co E commenced a S/C operation in DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366) at 041200H. The operation was conducted without incident. At 041700H the patrol returned to the CP.

Marines from Co E, while driving down a road at (AT 922665) at 041500H, observed a man running across a rice paddy carrying a rifle. The VCS ran into a nearby house in DUYEN SON (5). The Marines saw the house which he entered and notified the Co E CP. A patrol was immediately dispatched to the scene. A man believed to be the one with the rifle was apprehended and delivered to Hieu Duc for interrogation. A thorough search of the house failed to reveal the rifle.

A Co E patrol moved through the hamlet of DUYEN SON (1) (AT 937660) without incident. At 042045H, when the patrol reached the opposite side of the hamlet they received five grenades and a heavy volume of S/A and A/W fire from an estimated 5-10 VC who were inside the hamlet. At the same time Hill #41 received S/A fire from DUYEN SON (1). The patrol immediately returned fire and began to withdraw to Hill 41. When the patrol had cleared the area Co E illuminated and fired 90mm tank rounds and 81mm (HE and WP) rounds into the village silencing the enemy fire. The village will be searched at first light 5 July. There were no USMC casualties.

The battalion utilized two scout sniper teams. One team was located with Co I and one team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 19 night ambushes, 15 night listening posts. Twenty day combat patrols were also conducted.

5 July 1966.

At 050100H a Co K listening post located at (AT 944715) received an incoming frag grenade causing one USMC WIA (non-evac). Four VC approximately 60 meters away were observed and immediately fired on. The VC returned 5 rounds of S/A and broke contact. An 81mm illumination mission was fired and a search was conducted with negative results. The grenade is believed to have been an M-26.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A Co K patrol found and confiscated a spool of nylon trip wire, one expended 81mm illumination cannister, two 7.62mm rounds, seven .30 caliber M-1 rounds, and two .30 caliber carbine rounds at (AT 939706) at 050040H. The area was searched for further findings with negative results. The ordnance was taken to the CP.

At 051605H a Co K patrol challenged a Vietnamese man who immediately ran. The patrol fired and the man fell as if wounded. The area was searched but no trace was found of the man.

A male Vietnamese was apprehended at (AT 929684) by a Co I patrol at 050630H. The captive was observing the patrol from the road side. The VCS had no ID Card and was forwarded to Hieu Duc District Headquarters.

At 050905H two male Vietnamese were apprehended at (AT 927704) by a Co I patrol in a routine ID check. One suspect had old scars appearing to have been caused by fragmentation from a grenade. The suspects were delivered to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation.

At 051325H a Marine in a Co I patrol was WIA when a mine believed to be an M-26 grenade was detonated at (AT 906688). The mine was at ground level next to a trail and was initiated by a trip wire.

At 051515H a Co I patrol challenged three Vietnamese males at (AT 9-7688). The men fled and the Marines opened fire but the men managed to escape. The Marine fire hit a Vietnamese house wounding three children. The children were Med Evacuated. A backlash report has been submitted.

At 050740H a Co M patrol found two 2'x2'x2' punji traps with 8" - 10" stakes at (AT 956683). One pit was on a trail and one just off the trail. Both were camouflaged with bamboo strips and dirt. The traps were destroyed with grenades and a secondary explosion believed to be a Chi Com grenade occurred in the trap off the trail.

At 050925H a Co M patrol observed a cylindrical object protruding 1/8" - 1/4" above the ground in a trail at (AT 958679) resulting in the discovery of a mine. Paper signs were displayed along the trail with Vietnamese writing on them. Engineers were dispatched to destroy the mine. Engineers reported that the mine was a shape charge mine with 2 1/2 pounds of explosive and rigged with a pressure type firing device. The mine was destroyed in place. Signs along trail had the words "C M DONG MIN" meaning "DON'T MOVE-MINES".

A patrol from Co I commenced a S/C operation in LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) at 050600H. The operation was conducted without incident. At 051700H the patrol returned to the CP.

A Co I patrol executed a S/D operation in the villages of PHUOC NHAN (2) (AT 9066) and PHUOC MINH (6) (AT 9067) at 051200H. There was no enemy contact during the operation. The patrol returned to the CP at 051800H.

The village of KIUNG MY (4) (AT 9168) was searched by a Co I patrol on a S/C mission commencing at 051200H. The mission was completed without encountering the enemy. At 051800H the patrol returned to the Co CP.

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A Co K patrol conducted a S/C operation in GS (AT 8973) commencing at 050700H. There was no enemy contact and at 051200H the patrol returned to the Co CP.

The villages of THON TRUC DOIG and THON NINH AN (AT 9171) were searched by a Co K patrol commencing at 051000H. The operation was conducted without encountering enemy forces. The patrol returned to their CP at 051400H.

The villages of CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769) and NINH AN (1) (AT 9070) and GIAO TAI (2) (AT 8970) were searched by a Co K patrol commencing at 051400H. The operation was conducted without encountering any enemy forces. The patrol returned to the CP at 051800H.

A patrol from Co M conducted a S/C operation in DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and PHU SON (2) and (3) (AT 9564) commencing at 050730H. The mission was accomplished without incident. The patrol returned to its CP at 051300H.

A Co E patrol commenced a S/C operation in the hamlet of DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366) at 050500H. The patrol returned to its CP at 051000H without enemy encounter.

The battalion utilized two scout sniper teams. One team was located with Co I and one team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 15 night ambushes and 16 listening posts. Seventeen day combat patrols were also conducted.

#### 6 July 1966.

Command Group Alpha and Companies I and M were chopped to OPCON Ninth Marines at 060922H.

Third Marines assumed OPCON of Co H, 2d Bn, Fourth Marines at 061530H. The company is occupying the Co I CP position at (AT 924690) and platoon positions at (AT 922704) and (AT 930684).

Co K conducted deliberate search and destroy operations in the uncleared areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), BINH THA (AT 8871) and Grid Square (AT 8872). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co E conducted a search and clear operation in the semi-cleared area of PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

At 062040H a Co E patrol received 15-20 rounds S/A fire from (AT 929662). The patrol checked the area with negative results.

At 062100H Co H heard 8 rounds of S/A fire and a great deal of shouting coming from the vicinity of (AT 925678). A patrol checked the area with negative results.

At 062110H a grenade was thrown into an abandoned LP at (AT 955672). A Co E patrol checked the area but found nothing.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 062225H a Co E ambush at (AT 912674) observed several VC on Hill 22 (AT 920675). The ambush opened fire and received 10 rounds S/A fire in return. An 81mm fire mission was called in with good coverage of the target. A search of the area was made with negative results.

At 062253H the CP of Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines at (AT 925691) received 20 rounds S/A fire from approximately 300 meters NW. The area was searched with negative results.

The battalion utilized one scout-sniper team. The team was located with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 10 night ambushes and 13 night listening posts. Five day combat patrols were also conducted.

#### 7 July 1966.

At 071040H a patrol from Co E, found a man sitting in the bushes on the side of the road at (AT 943679). The man had an expired temporary ID Card. He was sent to Hieu Duc district headquarters for questioning.

At 070350H the Co E position on Hill 41 received an incoming grenade from outside the wire. The area was illuminated and searched with negative results.

At 070725H a Co E patrol received an incoming grenade at (AT 921674). The grenade failed to explode. The pin had not been pulled. The area was searched with negative results.

At 072030H the Co E position on little Hill 22 (AT 921674) received light S/A fire from (AT 915675). Mortar fire and illumination was called in. Movement was observed going out of the target area.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in BINH THA (AT 8871), AP PHUOC THOI, THON THAI LAI, and THON NINH AN (AT 9271) and THON TRUC DONG. There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co E conducted search and clear operations in PHUOC NINH (2) and DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9271) and THON TRUC DONG. There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines conducted search and clear operations in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069) and Grid Square (AT 9270). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

The battalion utilized one scout sniper team. The team was located with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing ten night ambushes and ten listening posts.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 072045H a patrol from Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines heard an object land near them at (AT 915685). The object is believed to have been a dud grenade although it could not be found. An M-26 grenade was thrown into the probable enemy position but a search revealed nothing. As the patrol continued on its way moaning sounds and movements were heard and S/A fire was directed at the sounds. Another search was made but nothing could be found. A search of the area at first light revealed pools of blood and evidence of something being dragged away. The results of the contact were 1 VC WIA (confirmed).

At 072230H personnel in a CAC position at (AT 944684) observed a bridge burning in the vicinity of (AT 943680). Figures could be seen in the light of the fire and the CAC opened fire. The VC returned the fire and then withdrew toward a hamlet located in the vicinity of (AT 942680). At the same time a CAC ambush at (AT 947677) saw a second bridge burning about 400 meters south of the first bridge. Figures could be seen at the bridge and the CAC ambush fired on them and received fire in return. This group of VC retreated to the same area as the first group. A patrol sent out from the CAC position reached the first bridge in time to remove the burning rags which had been used to start the fire and this saved the bridge. The other bridge burned completely. The two groups of CAC personnel then joined forces and swept the hamlet to which the VC had retreated but found nothing. As the CAC returned to their position they found a trip wire across the road connected to an M-26 grenade. The grenade was disarmed. A bypass was constructed around the burned bridge commencing at first light. MSR remains trafficable.

8 July 1966.

Command Group Alpha and Companies I and M remained under 9th Marines OPCON.

At 081825H a Co E patrol halted a Vietnamese man at (AT 927676). The man ran and was taken under fire but disappeared in some trees. The patrol searched the area and found 3 VCS near the spot where the man disappeared. The VCS were sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for questioning.

At 080900H an Engineer sweep team found an M-26 grenade in a C-ration can at (AT 903713). The pin had been pulled. The grenade was blown in place.

A Vietnamese woman was struck by shrapnel at 081545H during an 81mm mortar registration by Co E at (AT 954667). The woman was Med Evaced. A backlash report has been submitted.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LAI and THON NINH AN (AT 9271), THON ARUC DONG (AT 9071) and Grid Square (AT 8971). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co E conducted search and clear operations in PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267), PHUOC CHAU (2) (AT 9467) and PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Co H (2/4) conducted search and clear operations in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), KHUONG (4) (AT 9168) and KHUONE MY (2) (AT 9069). There was one contact. At 080930H a patrol saw a man run into a house at (AT 908686) as they approached. The man was apprehended and delivered to the Hieu Duc District Headquarters for questioning.

At 082145H a CAC unit observed four men approaching the bridge at (AT 944681). A hand held flare was fired and the VC were taken under fire. The VC fled west and entered a house. The CAC took the house under fire. Several minutes later the CAC observed three lights heading south on the MSR and fired on them. The lights went out. The CAC checked the bridge and found it undamaged. One of the VC appeared to be carrying rags and the others carried weapons.

The battalion utilized one scout sniper team. The team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 11 night ambushes and 10 listening posts.

#### 9 July 1966.

At 090830H a Co E patrol spotted a man in a hedgerow at (AT 904674). As the Marines advanced on the man they were taken under fire and suffered 1 WIA. The Marines enveloped the VC position killing 2 VC (confirmed). A K-50 sub-machine gun with three magazines and a Chi Com grenade were captured. Artillery was called in on the surrounding area in case other VC were in the area. A search of the area was made with negative results.

Co E conducted a search and destroy operation in the hamlet of PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co E conducted search and clear operations in PHUOC NINH (2) and DUyen SON (5) (AT 9266) and PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367). There were no contacts made.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in BINH THAI (AT 8871) and GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970). There was one incident as follows:

a. At 091330H a Co K patrol discovered a mine at (AT 886718). A rock in the middle of the trail was attached by a wire to second rock wedged in the bushes about 1 1/2' off the ground. The second rock was joined by a wire to the pin of a Chi Com grenade which was also in the bushes about 1 1/2' off the ground. The grenade was destroyed.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LAI and THON NINH AN (AT 9271). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co H (2/4) conducted search and destroy operations in the hamlets of GIAO TRI (1) and (3) (AT 8870) and DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068). There were no contacts.

Co H (2/4) conducted a search and clear operation in the hamlet of PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
 At 090815H the villagers of TUY LOAN (1)(AT 9470), turned three women over to a CAC patrol. The women had been writing slogans on the walls of houses. The slogans, which were in Vietnamese, said "Americans came here to take your land and live on it". The women were turned in to Hieu Duc district headquarters.

Psychological Warfare Operations were conducted from 091300H to 091630H along the MSR from (AT 945698) to (AT 943663). A Psychological Warfare Team from the 244th Psychological Operations Company of the U. S. Army contacted about 2000 people through an interpreter. The following subjects were covered: "Help USMC Help You", "Report VC activities", "CHIEU HOI", and VC are endangering you by firing at Marines from your villages". In addition 2500 leaflets showing rewards for mines and booby traps were distributed as were candy and other psychological warfare leaflets (safe conduct passes and the evils of the VC). CAC personnel provided security and assisted the team in the selection of target areas.

The battalion utilized one scout-sniper team. The team was with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 9 squad size night ambushes and 10 listening posts. There were 16 day patrols.

#### 10 July 1966.

Co I remains under OPCON Ninth Marines. Co M returned to OPCON Third Marines at 101500H and Command Group Alpha at 111650H.

Co H (2/4) was chopped to the First Battalion at 101800H.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171) NINH AN (3)(AT 9274) and AP DAI LA (AT 9274). At 101000H as Co K was completing a search and clear operation in the hamlet of AP DAI LA the Marines received one sniper round from a VC in black clothing located at (AT 928741). The Marines returned fire and searched the area with negative results.

Co K conducted a search and destroy operation in the hamlet of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co E conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of DUYEN SONG (3) (AT 9565), PHUOC NINH (1)(AT 9367) and Grid Square (AT 9166). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co H (2/4) conducted search and clear operations in TUY LOAN (2)(AT 9269) and search and destroy operations in DONG BICH (2)(AT 9068) and Grid Square (AT 9166). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

A Psychological Warfare operation was conducted from 101300H to 101430H in Grid Squares (AT 8770, 8870, 8970, 8771 and 8871). Artillery fired a two battery TOT on the HOI VUC Valley immediately followed by a Psy War helicopter which played tapes and dropped 28,000 safe conduct passes and 300,000 mixed CHIEU HOI leaflets. During the operation 4-6 rounds of S/A were directed at the helicopter from the vicinity of (AT 8870). After the helicopter left an artillery mission was fired on the suspected area with good target coverage.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 101542H Co K observed 4 VC at (AT 868702) and called artillery and 81mm mortar fire on them. There was good coverage of the target. One VC was WIA (probable).

At 102220H the CAC position at (AT 922724) received heavy automatic weapons fire from (AT 928717) and (AT 920719). The fire was returned by CAC personnel and a CAC ambush was called in to strengthen the position. At the same time a Co K platoon position at (AT 916714) also received fire from (AT 906712). The fire was returned and three figures were observed running west. Co K illuminated for both units but nothing more was observed.

The battalion used one scout-sniper with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 22 night ambushes.

#### 11 July 1966.

Co I remained under OPCON of Ninth Marines.

Co E conducted search and clear operations in BO BAN (1) (AT 9568) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). At 110915H a Co E Marine stepped in a punji trap at (AT 956686) and detonated an explosive device believed to be a Chi Con grenade. The Marine was wounded but did not require Med Evac. The explosive device was located just below the surface of the ground on the wall of the trap and was initiated by a trip wire across the top of the trap. A search of the area was made with negative results. At 111615H a Co E patrol checked a man's ID Card at (AT 948676). An interpreter with the patrol questioned the man who admitted being a VC in 1965 but claimed he was not any longer. The man was delivered to Hieu Duc for questioning.

Co E conducted a search and destroy operation in Grid Square (AT 9166). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LAI and THON NINH AN (AT 9271) and Grid Square (AT 9073). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co K conducted a search and destroy operation in the hamlet of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of AN NHON (2) and KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9069), TUY LOAN (AT 9370) and KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

At 111100H a CAC patrol picked up two men at (AT 936702). A PF Sgt. with the patrol was suspicious of them. The men were turned over to Hieu Duc district headquarters for questioning and later released.

The battalion used one scout-sniper team with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 14 night ambushes and 9 listening posts.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFIED

12 July 1966.

Co I was chopped from OPCODE Ninth Marines to Third Marines at 121400H.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), AP PHUOC THUAN (AT 9273) and AP HOA KHUONG (AT 9371). There were no reportable incidents.

Co E conducted search and clear operations in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and grid square (AT 9365). There were no contacts or reportable incidents.

Co M conducted a Co (-) search and clear operation in AN NHON (2) (AT 9069) based on information from PF that a VC squad was located in the area. At 120735H five men were taken into custody for interrogation at (AT 909698). At 120818H in the same vicinity six more men were questioned. They said that several guerrillas came into the town every 3 or 4 days to stay with their families. The six men were sent to Hieu Duc for interrogation.

At 120915H a Vietnamese child led a PF from CAC 32 to a hole at (AT 942712) where 11 M-79 rounds with nail firing devices were buried. The child was rewarded with 500 Piastres.

The battalion used one scout-sniper team with Co K.

The battalion continued its emphasis on night activity by establishing 10 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

13 July 1966.

Co I conducted a search and clear operation in the hamlet of KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168) and search and destroy operations in the hamlets of CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769) and NINH AN (1) (AT 9070). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted a search and clear operation in grid square (AT 8973) and search and destroy operations in the hamlets of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) and NINH AN (2) (AT 9070). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), PHU SON (4) (AT 9463) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 130800H a Vietnamese boy came to a Co K position with 48 .30 caliber carbine rounds and 5 7.62mm rounds. The boy stated that he had found the ammunition in AN TAN (AT 918707). The boy was given a 100 Piastre reward.

At 131410H the Third Bn, 1st Marines reported that one of their units had received S/A fire from (AT 964666). A Co M patrol searched the area with negative results.

At 131730H a Co K position at (AT 889727) received 15-20 rounds of S/A fire from 3 VC located at (AT 964666). A 60mm mortar mission was fired on the location and the firing stopped.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED  
 At 131200H a SPAR was received and in response a CAC unit from the Third Battalion and a reinforced squad from the First Battalion were dispatched to the area in question and were in position by 131320H. A sweep of the area resulted in the apprehension of 3 VCS who were released after being identified by the Village Chief.

At 132115H a Co I position at (AT 921690) received 7 rounds of S/A fire from distance of about 10-20 meters. The area was illuminated and 4 VC were fired on but they escaped in the brush. A patrol searched the area but could not regain contact and found nothing.

At 132200H the CAC position at (AT 944684) received about 10 rounds of S/A fire from (AT 942683). The area was illuminated and 6 VC were observed running in a westerly direction. The CAC opened fire. Two VC fell as if they had been hit. A patrol searched the area found nothing. Two VC WIA (probable).

At 132200H the CAC reported a bridge burning at (AT 943668). A Co M patrol investigated but found the bridge undamaged. The cause and location of the fire could not be determined.

At 132345H a Co M patrol at (AT 921674) received 12 rounds of S/A fire from the northwest. The location of the VC could not be determined.

The battalion employed two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion established 9 night ambushes and 9 listening posts.

#### 14 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and clear operations in KHU NG MY (2)(AT 9169) and KHUONG MY (4)(AT 9168). A search and destroy operation was conducted in AN TAN (AT 9170). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in Ap Phuoc Thai, Thon Thai Lai and THON NINH AN (AT 9271) and grid square (AT 8973). A search and destroy operation was conducted in GIAO TRI (2)(AT 8970). There were no contacts.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in DUYEN SON (4)(AT 9466), LA CHAU (5)(AT 9666) and LA CHAU (2)(AT 9467). There were no significant incidents.

At 140856H a Co M patrol discovered a mine in a paddy dike at (AT 928675). The mine was cylindrical in shape, 4" in diameter and 6" tall, and made of metal. It had been buried with the top flush with the ground and had a pressure type fuze. The mine was destroyed in place. Engineers thought the mine was of Chi Com origin.

At 140920H Popular Forces from the CAC apprehended a man at (AT 922724). The man was passing out VC literature. He was taken to Hieu Duc for interrogation.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 140952H a Co M patrol found a 3.5" rocket at (AT 952651). The round was lashed to a bamboo pole 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>' above the ground, and was not booby trapped or camouflaged. Engineers arrived at 141310H to destroy the mine and received 5 rounds of carbine fire from a tree line at (AT 951649). The patrol immediately advanced and swept the area but could find nothing. The round was destroyed.

At 141020H helicopters received small arms fire from (AT 893707). An artillery mission was fired with good target coverage.

At 141300H a Co I patrol observed a man hiding in heavy brush at (AT 900706). The patrol opened fire and then searched the area with negative results.

At 141525H Co I personnel riding in a Mighty Mite at (AT 949719) received 6 rounds of S/A fire from (AT 948717). An H&S Co patrol was sent to the area and conducted a search with negative results.

At 141630H Co I personnel at (AT 938705) apprehended a man without an ID Card. The man was sent to Hieu Duc district headquarters for interrogation.

At 142054H a Co M OP at (AT 953668) received one fragmentation grenade and returned 6 rounds of S/A fire. The area was illuminated by 81mm mortars and a tank searchlight. Movement could be seen in the hamlet of LA CHAU (4) but nothing significant was observed.

In a follow up action on the SHAR of 13 July a CAC platoon returned to the search area at 141000H and maintained observation on a suspected house in the area. Shortly after 141500H an ARVN Captain and 12 MSS personnel from I Corps arrived on the scene and conducted a detailed search of the house and the area surrounding it, with negative results.

The battalion used two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize night activity by establishing 11 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts.

15 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared hamlets of TUY LOAN (1)(AT 9370), KHOUNG MY (2) and AN NHON (2)(AT 9069) and KHOUNG MY (4)(AT 9168). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared hamlets of THON TRUC DONG and THON NINH AN (AT 9271). Search and destroy operations were conducted in the uncleared hamlets of GIAO TRI (2)(AT 8970) and BINH THA (AT 8871). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared hamlets of LA CHAU (5)(AT 9666), PHUOC NINH (1)(AT 9367) and PHUOC NINH (2) and DUYEN SON (5)(AT 9266). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
At 150435H a Co M ambush at (AT 918678) had 4 rocks thrown into its position. One person then fled to the northwest. Two M-79 rounds were fired and the area was searched with negative results.

At 150745H a Marine in a Co K patrol detonated a mine of unknown type at (AT 902712). The Marine was KIA and Medevaced. The mine apparently had a pressure type fuze and was buried in the trail. The size of the crater indicated a charge of about 1/2 pound of TNT. Rusty metal fragments in the area indicate that the charge may have been wrapped with pieces of metal.

Based on a patrol leader's report of possible VC harbor site at (AT 907701) an artillery mission was fired 151330H. Four secondary explosions were observed. A patrol searched the area but found nothing.

At 151715H the Commanding Officer of Co M was approaching the Co CP in a Mighty Mite and observed a Vietnamese man walking toward the CP. When the man saw the vehicle he changed his direction. The man was stopped and searched. He was carrying two M-26 grenades and had no ID Card. He admitted being a VC. The VCC will be forwarded to ITT in the morning.

The battalion employed two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion continued to emphasize after dark activity by establishing 13 night ambushes and 10 listening posts.

#### 16 July 1966.

Co I conducted a search and clear operation in the hamlet of KLONG MY (4) (AT 9168). Search and destroy operations were conducted in the hamlets of DONG BICH (1) (AT 8968) and PHUOC NINH (7) (AT 8967). There were no contacts.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the hamlets of NINH THA (AT 8871), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) and NINH AN (2) (AT 9071). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the hamlets of DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 160010H a Battery A listening post at (AT 938722) heard movement to its front. Illumination was fired and 8-9 persons were observed. Two fragmentation grenades were thrown at the VC who fled toward the west. A patrol was dispatched from H&S Company to attempt to intercept the VC but they were unable to make contact.

At 161000H two children tripped a wire on a trail at (AT 896680) detonating a mine, which killed one child and wounded the other. The wounded child was brought to Co I and Medevaced. A patrol went to the scene and found the trail marked with signs in Vietnamese which said "Do Not Enter".

At 161400H a CAC patrol found and destroyed a punji trap at (AT 944673). The pit was 1'x1'x1/2' in size.

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

County Fair 3-10 was concluded at 161830H. No contact with VC or VCS was made. Medical treatment was given to 193 persons. 308 adults were screened and all had valid ID Cards. Two caves approximately 2'x3'x8' were destroyed. The villagers seemed pleased by the opportunity to speak with the District officials and by the visits of the Regimental and Battalion Commanders.

At 162040H a Marine in a Co I patrol detonated a mine at (AT 921691). Five Marines were wounded, two of whom were Madevaced. The patrol had just left the company position. A pop was heard and the device went off approximately 2' in the air. The area will be checked at first light.

At 162130H Co M called an artillery illumination mission at (AT 918678) to check movement in the area. Nothing was observed.

The battalion used two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 12 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

#### 17 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and clear operations in the villages of KHONG MY (2) (AT 9169), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and DONG BICH (1) (AT 8968). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in the villages of GILO TRI (2) (AT 8970), (AT 9073) and THON TROC DONG (AT 9171). There were no contacts.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the villages of PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267), PHU SON (1) (AT 9465) and DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 170115H Co I GP at (AT 923694) observed approx 10 VC. Fired 3 rounds of 81mm mortar and searched area, with negative results.

At 170209H Co I, 1st Plt position (AT 927685) received 1 round S/A fire, fire was not returned, no casualties.

At 170200H Co I LP at (AT 922691) observed 3 VC moving on line in easterly direction. Illuminated area and fired 2 rounds of 3.5 WP, sweep area with negative results.

At 171115H Co I vehicle proceeding west on road at (AT 937687) received 10 rounds of S/A fire. No casualties, area checked with negative results.

At 171200H Co M patrol apprehended 4 women VCS without ID cards at (AT 916574), taken to Hieu Duc Headquarters.

At 171430H Co I patrol found two M-26 grenades, about 20 feet apart, one lying on ground in open, one was in bottom of 3'x3' hole. Neither booby trapped and blown in place.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 171115H CAO 33 patrol received 10 rounds of S/A fire at (AT 949679).  
One PT WIA, search could not establish contact.

At 171525H Co I patrol received one grenade from rear at (AT 909693), one USMC WIA, Medevaced. Area searched, contact could not be established.

At 171730H Co I patrol sighted one elephant to their West at (AT 885688). Arty mission called, with neg results as contact lost.

At 171730H 3 members of "W" Battery returning from Hill #41 received 2 rounds of small arms fire over their head at (AT 938640). Returned 18 rounds of S/A fire.

At 172145H Co K LP observed one man approach position at (AT 901717). Threw 2 grenades at VC and small arms fire, patrol checked area with negative results.

The battalion used two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 16 squad size night ambushes and 13 listening posts.

#### 18 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the villages of DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168) and PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the villages of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), and NINH AN (1) and (2) (AT 9070). Search and clear operations were conducted in the villages of AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LOI and THON NINH AN, (AT 9271). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the villages of PHUOC NINH (2) DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOO KHA, DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 181435H Co C 3d Recon Bn patrol observed at (AT 888688) 11 Vn moving in column up and back down ridge line. All were carrying something but could not determine exactly what. No action taken by recon patrol.

The battalion used two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 17 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

#### 19 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the villages of CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769), AN NHON (2) (AT 9669), and KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9069). Search and clear operations were conducted in PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368).

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 190650H Co I patrol received 3 rounds of sniper fire from East (AT 913 705). Contact could not be established with VC and patrol continued, no casualties.

At 191315H Co I patrol discovered one 81mm mortar round buried nose up on the trail at (AT 922698). Destroyed in place.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the villages GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) and NINH AN (1) and (2) (AT 9070). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG and THON NINH AN (AT 9171). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the villages of PHUOC NINH (2) and DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266). PHU SON (2) and (3) (AT 9564) and DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co I in conjunction with HIEU DUC District Forces conducted search and destroy operations in the uncleared areas of grid squares (AT 9169), (AT 9069), (AT 9168), (AT 9068), (AT 9167) and (AT 9067). There were no contacts.

The battalion used two scout-sniper teams, one with Co I and one with Co K.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 16 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

The following significant fires were fired in 3/3 sector;

- a. TOT at (AT 886678), VC Patrol route at 192000.
- b. TOT at (AT 898678) and (AT 897677), VC Patrol route at 192045.
- c. Zone fire (AT 894685) and (AT 898685), VC Mine field at 192115.

#### 20 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in villages of AN NHON (1) (AT 8969), and DONG BICH (1) (AT 8968). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370).

At 201300H Co I patrol observed one VCS to front, challenged and man began to run. Patrol pursued VCS and received 4 S/A rounds from (AT 906676) and searched area with negative results.

At 201320H 2d plt Co I located (1) 105mm round in vicinity of perimeter wire. Round had not been fired and located two feet from round was a wrist watch, (calendar type) stopped on 27 June. Neither were booby trapped and were blown.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the villages of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) and grid square (AT 8773). Search and clear operations were conducted in AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271).

At 200720H Co K patrol found (1) 105mm round (AT 903712) buried in ground, no evidence of being booby trapped. Blown in place.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 200915H Co K patrol approaching tree line (AT 895704) observed a man-made barrier in tree line. Fired one M-79 round and had secondary explosion from Chi Com grenade.

At 201005H Co K patrol tripped what is believed to be a directional type mine at (AT 895709) sustaining 4 WIA, (2 U. S., 1 ARVN, 1 civilian). Mine was approx 7 feet above ground and initiated by rock fall type device.

At 201245H Co K plt on Hill #92 received approx 25 rds S/A fire from (AT 879718), returned 150 rds S/A fire, and 54 rounds of arty. Patrol immediately searched area with negative results.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the villages of DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), and DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 201355H Co M on Hill #22 received 7-10 rounds of S/A fire from (AT 955678). Squad sent to area and patrol received 15-20 rounds S/A fire from (AT 954673), returned fire with S/A fire and M-79. Searched area with negative results.

The battalion used three scout-sniper teams, one each with Co I, K and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

21 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the uncleared areas of NINH AN (1) and (2) (AT 9070) and BINH THU (AT 8871).

At 211200H Co I patrol found torn and bloody utilities at (AT 905704). On 15 July an arty mission was fired on this area and secondary explosions were observed. Patrol estimated one VC KIA (prob) from artillery fire.

Co I conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), and KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9468). There were no contacts.

Co K conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC THOI and THON THAI LOI (AT 9277). There were no contacts.

At 211600H Co K patrol being covered by sniper team had VC male run out ahead of patrol at (AT 897718). Sniper team fired 3 rounds at a distance of approximately 400 meters with VC being killed. Body was searched and contained no ID Card but 800 masts.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9568), PHUOC NINH (2) and DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266) and DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466).

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 210510H Co M patrol returning to CP observed a light in a house at (AT 954654). Patrol investigated and found 2 men, one woman and a child. Both men attempted to escape and were physically restrained by the patrol members. During the scuffle one man dove out of the window, was fired upon by the security element posted outside but escaped in the darkness, probably a WIA. Patrol pursued but lost man in the undergrowth. The captured VC had in his possession 1 M-26 grenade, 1 Chi Com grenade, medical supplies and documents. Upon interrogation VC stated his name was CAO KHOA age 19 from DHU SON and that he was a VC assistant corpsman. Said that the escaped man was named THANH and also a VC corpsman. All captives sent to Hieu Duc for shipment to IIT, the patrol returned to Co M CP.

The battalion used three scout-sniper teams, one each with Co I, K and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

#### 22 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the uncleared areas of grid squares (AT 9070) and (AT 9869). Search and clear operations in the semi-cleared area of DUONG LAM (1)(AT 9469) was also conducted. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the uncleared area of (AT 8970). Search and clear operations were conducted in the semi-cleared areas of THON THAI LOI (AT 9271) and grid square (AT 9073). There were no contacts.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1)(AT 9367), DUYN SON (2) and (3)(AT 9566) and (AT 9565). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 221800H Vn male child tripped a pull type firing device on unknown type grenade at (AT 945672) while walking in a field. Child sent to BAS for treatment; area checked with negative results.

The battalion used three scout-sniper teams, with Companies I, K, and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 15 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

#### 23 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), KHUONG MY (2)(AT 9169), DONG BICH (2)(AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4)(AT 9069) and general vicinity grid squares (AT 9170) and (AT 9069). Search and clear operations in the semi-cleared area of KHUONG MY (2) in vicinity grid square (AT 9268) were also conducted.

At 231000H Co I squad patrol at (AT 909686) found 2 3'x3 1/2' propaganda signs nailed to trees. The area was searched for possible booby traps with negative results. The signs were removed and sent to S-2.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) and general vicinity grid squares (AT 9070), (AT 8870) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of THON NINH AN, THON TRI LOI, THON TRUC DONG, in general vicinity of grid squares (AT 9171), (AT 9271), (AT 9172), (AT 8972) and (AT 8973) were also conducted.

At 231650H Co K squad patrol found at (AT 921711) one 81mm mortar round HE. Believed to be rigged for pressure release anti-personnel mine. Mine was blown in place, area searched with no other findings.

Co M conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of DUYEN SON (3), DUYEN SON (2) in the general vicinity of grid squares (AT 9566), (AT 9565) and (AT 9666). Search and clear operations were conducted in PHUOC NINH (3) and PHUOC NINH (2) in general vicinity grid squares (AT 9267) and (AT 9266). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 230235H a 7th Engineer M-51 dump truck at (AT 927743) had one grenade thrown into the cab of the truck as it was driving along route 5. The driver jumped out before the grenade exploded, no further contact.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Co I, K and Y.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

#### 24 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of NINH AN (1), KHUONG MY (2), DONG BICH (2) and KHUONG MY (3) in the general vicinity of grid squares (AT 9070), (AT 9069), (AT 9068), (AT 9168), (AT 9169) and (AT 9171). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUONG MY (1), PHUOC NINH (4), TUY LOAN (1) and (2) in vicinity of grid squares (AT 9268, 9368, 9269, 9369, and 9370). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of NINH AN (2) and GIAO TRI (2) in general vicinity grid squares (AT 8971, 9070, 9071, 8970 and 8870). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON NINH AN, THON TRI LOI, and THON TRUC DONG in the general vicinity grid squares (AT 9171, 9271, 8972 and 8973). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and clear operations in the areas of PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3) and PHU SON (2) in general vicinity grid squares (AT 9566 and 9565).

At 240920H Co M squad patrol discovered one punji trap 1'x2'x18" at (AT 955651) containing one Chi-Com grenade with a pull string device inside the trap. Two Vn males were observed watching the patrol in a suspicious manner. Two VCS were apprehended and one VCS directed to disarm the grenade by the patrol. The grenade was disarmed by the VCS and he immediately threw it into the bushes. A search was made immediately by the patrol and the VCS, where upon the patrol found the VCS standing on the grenade trying to hide it. Both VCS were then directed to accompany patrol to Co M CP.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 241000H Co M Sqd patrol returning to CP with 2 VCS had one VCS trip a wire across the trail detonating 1 M-26 frag grenade. 1 Marine WIA and 1 VCS WIA, requiring Medevac. The area was immediately searched (AT 954664) and a second M-26 grenade was found rigged with a wire to act as a chain explosion along with the first, but only one had detonated. The second grenade was disarmed by the patrol.

At 241014H 3d Recon Bn, Co C patrol ambushed 7 VC (AT 833665) that were armed. Ambush resulted in 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 3 WIA (Prob) in addition to capturing 2 grenades and one cartridge belt.

At 241428H a fire mission was fired on a reinforced concrete bunker with 8", at (AT 886686). The target was destroyed.

At 242140H Co I CP picked up movement on AN/TPS 21 at (AT 922696). Area illuminated with 81mm and 3 VC observed. Fired 81mm HE at the VC and dispatched a patrol to check out the area. Patrol had negative results in the search.

At 242130H a PF from CAC 31 walked into the Vn Hospital at (AT 945700) and recognized a male patient as a known VC. The VC had turned himself into the hospital this afternoon due to malnutrition. A guard was placed on the VC for disposition when well enough.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams with Co's I, K and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 13 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

#### 25 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operation in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (1), KHUONG MY (2), LONG BICH (2) and KHUONG MY (3), in grid squares (AT 9070, 9169, 9068 and 9167). Search and clear operations were conducted in the semi-cleared areas of KHUONG MY (1), PHUOC NINH (4), TUY LOAN (1), TUY LOAN (2), in grid squares (AT 9268, 9368, 9370 and 9269).

At 251445H Co I sqd patrol detonated an explosive device, type unknown at (AT 903708). Device was 1' off trail and buried in ground, detonated by a trip wire 36" long causing a 2'x3' crater in ground. 2 U.S. WIA and 1 ARVN, search of area was negative after med evac.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (2), GIAO TRI (2) and BINH THA in grid squares (AT 9070, 8970, 8971, and 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in the semi-cleared areas of THON NINH AN, NINH AN (3), in grid squares (AT 9171, 9170 and 9071).

At 250745H Co K sqd patrol found one M-26 grenade at (AT 903709), in a G-ration can with a trip wire attached across the trail. Grenade blown in place.

Co M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NHON (2), DUYEN SON (1, 2, 4, & 5), PHU SON (1 & 2) in grid squares (AT 9166, 9266, 9366, 9165, 9265, 9466, 9566, 9465 and 9464). There were no contacts.

UNCLASSIFIED (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

CAC 31, 32 & 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569, 9469) THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172, 9173), LA CHAU (2), (AT 9467, 9468).

At 251710H CAC 32 patrol found a Chi-Com grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 923715). Wire was removed and found a hook on the end of the grenade. Patrol returned with grenade.

The battalion used three scout sniper teams, one each with Co's I, K and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 15 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

26 July 1966.

Co I conducted deliberate sqd size search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (1) & (3), AN THON, KHUONG MY (2) & (4), PHUOC NINH (4) & DONG BICH (2) in grid squares (AT 9070), (AT 9170), (AT 9169) and (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in the semi-cleared areas of KHUONG MY (1), PHUOC NINH (4), TUY LOAN (1) & (2) in general vic grid squares (AT 9268, 9368, 9370, 9270 and 9269). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted deliberate sqd size search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (2), GIAO TRI (2), BINH THAI in grid squares (AT 9070, 8970, 8871 and 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 8972, 9072, and 9073). There were no contacts.

Co M conducted sqd size search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NHAN (2), DUYEN SON (1), (2), (4) & (5), PHU SON (1) & (2) in grid squares (AT 9166), (AT 9366), (AT 9566), (AT 9466), (AT 9266) and (AT 9465).

At 260343H an explosive device was detonated in the vic of a Co M sqd patrol at (AT 958674). A wire was found and traced, but could not find a detonating device or any personnel in the area. Located was a jug from a SID and a yellow plastic object 1" in diameter. Explosive device was determined to have been a home made mine.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LOAN (2) (AT 9569, 9469), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172, 9173), LA CHAU (1) & (2), (AT 9467, 9468). There were no contacts.

At 260645H a PF from CAC 32 while enroute home, found at (AT 928712) (1) Chi Com grenade with a trip wire leading across the path. Chi-Com grenade was placed to side of the path in the bushes. PF disconnected wire and brought grenade into CAC 32.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Co's I, K, M

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 15 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

UNCLASSIFIED

21 JAN 1988

Co I conducted sqd size search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (1), AN TAN, KHUONG MY (2), (3) & (4), PHUOC NINH (6), DONG BICH (2), in grid squares (AT 9070, 9170, 9169, 9167 9168, 9067 and 9068). Search and clear operations were conducted in the semi-cleared areas of KHUONG MY (1) and PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9268 and 9368).

At 270935H Co I sqd patrol was approached by PF's who said a VC was in a camouflaged hole at (AT 926695). As patrol approached hole, a PF threw grenade inside resulting in the VC coming out of another entrance and attempting to run. Patrol then wounded VC and captured him. Search of the cave revealed a tunnel leading back about 10 ft. from the hole. At the end of the tunnel was a bunker 6'x6'x5' with a small camouflaged entrance. There were no weapons or grenades discovered. The VC's name is THI LUOM, born in 1949. He was forwarded to ITT and the cave was destroyed.

At 271515H Co I, 2d Plt was notified by Vn civilian of the location of an explosive device. Patrol sent to investigate and found a homemade mine at (AT 918708). Mine was in a metal container 6" long and 2" wide with a pressure type detonator. It was destroyed in place, with the civilian being awarded 500 Piastres.

At 272150H Co I perimeter positions observed 2 men running from outside of the perimeter into a wooded area at (AT 920703). Pursued by fire, did not observe any hits, and dispatched sqd to search area utilizing constant 81mm illum. As sqd swept area at (AT 919701) to a pagoda at (AT 922702) the patrol observed one man enter the pagoda. The patrol received 3 rds of S/A fire from the pagoda and returned fire with M-79 and M-60's. A search was immediately made of the pagoda, no one was discovered but the grass was trampled at rear of pagoda as if someone had recently departed.

Co K conducted sqd size search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of GIAO TRI (2), BINH THAI (AT 8970, 8971, 8871 and 8872). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG, THON THAI LAI, THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9171, 9271, 9072, 9172 and 9073). There were no contacts.

Co M conducted sqd size search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1 & 2), DUyen SON (3), NUI GOC KHA, PHU SON (1, 2 & 3), (AT 9367, 9266, 9366, 9565, 9465 and 9464). There were no contacts.

CAC 31, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9470), THON PHU HO (AT 9174, 9173, and 9272), LA CHAU (1 & 2) (AT 9467) and (AT 9468). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Co's I, K & M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 12 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
28 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (1), AN TAN NHUNG MY (4), DONG BICH (2) in general vic (AT 9070, 9170, 9169 and 9068). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUNG MY (1 & 2) (AT 9268), DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9169, 9269), and PHUOC NINH (AT 9469 and 9368). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8870), BINH THAI (AT 8871), THON NINH (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8871, 8971 and 8973). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172 and 9071). There were no contacts.

Co M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266), PHUOC NHAN (2) (AT 9066), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366) and DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566). There were no contacts.

At 280825H Co M discovered a mound approx 5" high with 3 stakes in a "V" shape. A search of the area revealed one punji trap 1'x1'x3' with 16" stakes in the bottom. The trap had a camouflaged top made of bamboo. The trap was located on the trail at (AT 962662). The trap was blown.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9468) (AT 9469), AP HOA KHUONG (AT 9272, 9372) and LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one with each Co I, K, & M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 11 listening posts.

29 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170) and vicinity grid square (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and vicinity grid square (AT 9368). There were no contacts.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), and vicinity grid squares (AT 9072, 8973 and 9073). Search and clear operations were conducted in the areas of THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON NINH AN (AT 9171) and vicinity grid square (AT 9171). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366) and DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), DUONG LAM (3) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9173, 9172), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468, 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 290700H HIEU DUC District PF's acting as a blocking force tripped (1) M-16 or similar type mine while moving into position at (AT 953653). 1 PF KIA, and 3 PF WIA med evaced.

At 290750H HIEU DUC District PF's and CAC 31 & 33 on a combined search operation discovered (1) Chi-Com AP mine rigged with a trip wire at (AT 956654). Mine was disarmed.

At 290815H HIEU DUC District PF's and CAC 31 & 33 commenced search of village at (AT 953653). A cave was located under a house with 3 VC in the cave in addition to 2 VC located in the house. An arms cache was found in a hole near the cave containing 2 M-14's with selectors, 8 M-79 rds; 4 Chi-Com grenades, 2 sandbags of U.S. 7.62mm S/A ammo (est 2500-3000 rds), 30x30 cal. tracer rds and 2x3 prong detonators for U.S. M-16A1 mines. The 5 VCC were apprehended and taken to HIEU DUC District Hdqs for interrogation along with the weapons and arms.

At 291500H Vn female reported to Hill 22 the location of 2 81mm rounds. Patrol dispatched and located 2 duds at (AT 951662). Vn civilian was awarded 600 Piastres.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams with Co's I, K, and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts.

30 July 1966.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2)(AT 9169), KHUONG MY (3)(AT 9167) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), TUY LOAN (1)(AT 9370) and vic grid square (AT 9268). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUONG MY (1)(AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4)(AT 9368), TUY LOAN (2)(AT 9269) and vic grid square (AT 9369). There were no contacts.

At 302210H Co I LP at (AT 930682) received 3 rds S/A fire from (AT 934684). Fire was returned with M-79 and an automatic rifle. The area was hand illuminated with negative results.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of GIAO TRI (2)(AT 8970), NINH AN (2)(AT 9070), NINH AN (3)(AT 9170), and vic (AT 8972, 8973, and 8974). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON THAI LOI (AT 9271) and vic (AT 9072) and (AT 9073). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), PHUOC NINH (1)(AT 9367), LA CHAU (2)(AT 9467), LA CHAU (3)(AT 9567) and DUYEN SON (3)(AT 9569). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4)(AT 9566) DUYEN SON (2)(AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666).

At 300847H Co M patrol discovered a freshly dug punji pit at (AT 961661). The pit was 1' long, 1' wide and 3' deep. The pit was on a trail and camouflaged with bamboo strips and dirt. A search of the area revealed no warning signs or markings. The punji pit was destroyed.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

**UNCLAS**  
 At 301000H an informer came to Hill 22 (AT 952667) and reported that a VC had wanted to surrender but got scared at the last minute and turned himself into the RFs at (AT 937663). VC had been taken to Hieu Duc Hdqs and will be turned over to Co M on 1 August after questioning by Hieu Duc.

At 302018H Co M 3d Plt position received 5 rds of S/A fire (AT 935664) from the vic of (AT 937663). No further contact established, utilizing "black" light from tank to sweep area.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (2)(AT 9569), AP PHUOC THUAN (AT 9373), AP HOA KHUONG (AT 9372) and grid squares (AT 9273, 9272) and LA CHAU (1)(AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 300345H CAC 31 PF observed unknown number of VC at (AT 946697) which were taken under fire, results unknown.

At 300400H CAC 31 sqd dispatched to DUONG LAM (1)(AT 946694). They found 200 meters of punji stake fence burned and another 200 meters destroyed. The villagers told the PFs that 10 VC had destroyed the fence by using inner tube and gas soaked rags to burn the fence. At 300530H 48 villagers came into the CAC 31 position bringing 15 sheets of propaganda material that had been distributed in the area of the village. A further search produced no results.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K, and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts.

### 31 July 1966.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc District Hdqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Co I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (1)(AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2)(AT 9069), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY (2)(AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4)(AT 9168) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2)(AT 9269), PHUOC NINH (4)(AT 9368), LA CHAU (1)(AT 9468) and DUONG LAM (1)(AT 9469). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Co K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of BINH THAI (AT 8871), GIAO TRI (2)(AT 8970), NINH AN (2)(AT 9070) and grid squares (AT 8971, 8872, 8972 and 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172) and grid square (AT 9072). There were no contacts.

At 311625H Co K sqd patrol discovered at (AT 892714), (2) caves 2' to 4' wide and 5' deep. The caves were not camouflaged and appeared to be old. Both caves were destroyed by demolitions.

**UNCLAS**

ENCLOSURE (3)

**UNCLAS**

Co M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1)(AT 9367), LA CHAU (2)(AT 9467), MUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1)(AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3)(AT 9565), DUYEN SON (4)(AT 9465), DUYEN SON (5)(AT 9266) and DUONG LAM (3)(AT 9568). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3)(AT 9567), LA CHAU (5)(AT 9666), LA BONG (3)(AT 9667) and in grid square (AT 9566).

At 311724H Co M sqd patrol member stepped into a camouflaged punji pit at (AT 965665). The pit contained an unknown explosive device estimated as a grenade. The size of the pit was 1½' x 2' x 2'. Med evac required for (1) WIA, later resulting in (1) DOW.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1)(AT 9469), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), LA CHAU (1)(AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2)(AT 9467). There were no contacts.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams with Co's I, K and M.

The battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 15 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts.

## 2. Training.

a. The following Battalion size Schools were conducted:

(1) Mule M-274-A1 Drivers School was conducted at Motor Transport Section, H&S Co., 3d Battalion, 3d Marines during the period 5-9 July 1966. Duration of the school was 4 days and 9 Marines successfully completed the course.

(2) Land Mine Warfare School (use of Mine Detector; POLAN P-153) was conducted at 3d Engineer Battalion during the period 20-21 July 1966. Duration of the school was 2 days and 20 Marines successfully completed the course.

(3) Land Mine Warfare School was conducted at 3d Engineer Battalion during the period 22 July and 26 July 1966. Duration of the school was four hours and 10 Marines successfully completed the course.

b. The following Company size Schools were conducted:

Care and cleaning of weapons and equipment	2 hour(s)
81mm gun drill	9 "
60mm gun drill	7 "
60mm nomenclature and functioning	3 "
Offensive combat	3 "
Night attack	2 "
Radio school	3 "
Combat formations and signals	3 "

**UNCLAS**  
ENCLOSURE (3)

First aid  
 81mm clearing of misfires  
 60mm stoppage and immediate action  
 Nomenclature and functioning of the 3.5  
 45 cal. pistol  
 Conduct of patrols  
 81mm types of ammo and fuses  
 M10 plotting board  
 Guerrilla warfare  
 Tank Infantry coordination  
 81mm M34A2 sight  
 Detection and removal of mines

2 hour(s)

1 "  
 2 "  
 1 "  
 2 "  
 3 "  
 1 "  
 1 "  
 3 "  
 3 "  
 1 "  
 1 "

3. NBC Warfare

- a. Training accomplished. None.  
 b. Status of CER equipment. Good.

4. Psychological Warfare.

a. Political speeches were made by the psychological team at Phuoc Ninh (i) (AT 940673). 250 magazines (Hong Que), 150 illustrated magazines (History of America) were distributed, and 2 1/2 hours psychological warfare films were shown. 120 packs of candy, 600 lbs of Bulgar Wheat and 5 cases of MCI were distributed.

30

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
060800H, July 1966

Frag Order 3-66 (Operation Mason)

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Frag Order 408-66  
(b) 3d Marines Frag Order 13-66 (Operation Mason)  
(c) 9th Marines Frag Order 186-66  
(d) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, 6440 IV

### 1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS and 3d Mar Div 051257Z
- b. Friendly forces. 1st Bn, 3d Marines (-) shops to OPCON 9th Marines upon departure from 3d Marines Zone of Action.

2. MISSION. Establish blocking position from vicinity (AT 940500) eastward along railroad to (BT 000517). Be prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.

### 3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Companies I Battalion Command Group and Company M, respectively lift by helicopter to operations area and establishes a blocking position from vicinity (AT 940500) to (BT 000517). Be prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.

#### b. COMPANY I.

(1) Land by helicopter into assigned LZ and provide LZ security from 8 o'clock to 4 o'clock.

(2) On order establish blocking positions facing north from vicinity (AT 967501) to (BT 000517).

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive operation on order.

#### c. COMPANY M.

(1) Land by helicopter into assigned LZ and provide LZ security from 4 o'clock to 8 o'clock.

(2) On order establish blocking positions facing north from vicinity (AT 940500) to (AT 967501).

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.

**4. Coordinating Instructions.**

- (1) Unclassified code name: Mason.
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) will utilize one LZ. Primary LZ at (AT 976506). Secondary LZ (AT 954494).
- (3) Defensive assignments in LZ are based on 12 o'clock position being 360° magnetic.
- (4) Employment of RCA authorized.
- (5) Submit SitReps every 2 hours beginning at 061200H.
- (6) Limit of northern advance is railroad running from (AT 940500) to (BT 000517).
- (7) Supporting arms fires under positive control of this Hq.

**4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.**

**a. Administration.**

- (1) Medical evacuation normal.

**b. Logistics.**

- (1) Submit supply requests to this Hq as far in advance as possible, emergency supply as required.

- c. Carry one entrenching tool per every two men.
- d. One day supply MCI and two full canteens.
- e. Submit request for resupply of water as soon as blocking position established.

**5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.**

**a. Communication-Electronics.**

[REDACTED]

(1) Bn Hq enter Regt TAC 1 net at 060900Z. Primary 44755, N-419, secondary 39.8, N-368. Be prepared to enter Regt TAC 2 at 9090, N112 on order or in event of FM failure.

(2) Use assigned call signs and normal internal communications.

(3) KAA-60 for authentication and KAG-138.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

A. G. CONER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
1200H, July 1966

OPERATION PLAN 6-66 (Counterattack Plan) Change #1

1. Purpose.

a. Make the following pen changes:

- (1) Change Ref: (a) Maps "VEITNAM" to read "VIETNAM".
- (2) Paragraph 3.b after "(Company located in Sector 1)". add "(Plan X Ray-1)".
- (3) Paragraph 3.c after "(Company located in Sector 2)" add "(Plan X Ray-2)".
- (4) Paragraph 3.d after "(Company located in Sector 3)" add "(Plan X Ray-3)".
- (5) Paragraph 3.e after "(Company located in Sector 4)" add "(Plan X Ray-4)".
- (6) Paragraph 5.b change both references to Battalion "Command" Net to read Battalion "Tactical" Net.
- (7) Annex A change "1st Lt" MURPHY to read "Capt" MURPHY and change "Capt MULROONEY" to read "1st Lt NUGENT".

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
040800H July 1966

OPERATION PLAN 6-66 (Counterattack Plan)

Ref: (a) Maps: VEITNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6640 IV  
and 6659 III

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly forces.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of 3d Marines TAOR on northern (right flank) boundary.

(2) 2d Bn, 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of 3d Marines TAOR on southern (left flank) boundary.

(3) 3d MarDiv units occupy and control rear areas on eastern boundary south to (AT 970699).

(4) 3d Bn, 1st Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of 9th Marines TAOR on eastern boundary between (AT 970699) and (AT 950633).

(5) FMAW conducts air operations, providing offensive air support, anti-air warfare, service support, aerial reconnaissance, and control of assigned missiles and aircraft.

(6) 3d Recon Bn (-) (Rein) general support, 3d MarDiv.

(7) Combined Action Company Platoons 31, 32 and 33 are located at (AT 945698), (AT 921724), and (AT 944683) respectively, conduct patrols and ambushes in defense of assigned villages/hamlets.

(8) Hieu Duc District Headquarters is located at (AT 934689).

(9) Btry \_\_\_\_\_ 1st Bn, 12th Marines direct support.

(10) Light Section \_\_\_\_\_ Plt, Co A, 3d AT Bn direct support.

(11) Det, \_\_\_\_\_ Plt, Co A, 3d Engr Bn direct support.

(12) \_\_\_\_\_ Plt (-), Co A, 9th MT Bn direct support.

(13) \_\_\_\_\_ Plt, Co A, 3d Tk Bn direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization)

d. Assumptions

(1) That the enemy has the capability of attacking stabilized positions within the TAOR with forces ranging up to Bn size.

(2) That weather conditions may preclude reinforcement by vehicular or helicopter means.

(3) That the stabilized positions are so organized that they can sustain attack until reinforced by other units.

(4) That an attack in strength will emanate from the northwest, west, or southwest.

2. MISSION. On order, designated units of 3d Bn, 3d Marines reinforce attacked units or provide blocking forces to repulse enemy attack or to preclude enemy withdrawal.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. This plan provides for expeditious movement of friendly forces in the Bn ZOA so as to provide physical reinforcements to a unit under attack or to place troops in designated blocking positions to prevent or impede enemy reinforcement or withdrawal. The Bn ZOA is divided into 5 sectors each containing predesignated blocking positions and reinforcing routes. While normally the nearest unit will on order move to support an adjacent unit under attack the plan is still flexible in that it allows the Bn Commander to employ any available forces as required.

b. 1st Company (Company located in Sector 1).

(1) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit at position 1, 2, or 3 of Sector Five (See Appendix 5, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(2) Be prepared to occupy blocking position, on order, at position 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D or 5E. (See Appendix 5, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(3) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 1 of Sector Two. (See Appendix 2, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(4) Be prepared, on order, to move by helicopter from Company LZ to blocking position 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E. (See Appendix 2, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

c. 2d Company (Company located in Sector 2).

(1) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 2 or 3 of Sector One. (See Appendix 1, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(2) Be prepared, on order, to move by helicopter from Company LZ to blocking position 1A, 1B, 1C or 1D (See Appendix 1, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(3) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 1 or 2 of Sector Three. (See Appendix 3, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(4) Be prepared, on order, to move by helicopter from Company LZ to blocking position 3A, 3B, 3C or 3D. (See Appendix 3, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

d. 3d Company (Company located in Sector 3).

(1) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 2 or 3 of Sector Two. (See Appendix 2, Annex C, (Operation Overlay)).

(2) Be prepared, on order, to move by helicopter from Company LZ to blocking position 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E. (See Appendix 2, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(3) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 1 of Sector Four. (See Appendix 4, Annex C, (Operation Overlay)).

(4) Be prepared to occupy blocking position, on order, at position 4A, 4B or 4C. (See Appendix 4, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

e. 4th Company (Company located in Sector 4).

(1) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 1 or 2 of Sector Three. (See Appendix 3, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(2) Be prepared to occupy blocking positions, on order, at position 3D or 3E. (See Appendix 3, Annex C, (Operation Overlay)).

(3) Be prepared, on order, to lift one or two platoons (-), as ordered, by helicopter from Company LZ to blocking position 3A, 3D, 3C or 3D. (See Appendix 3, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

(4) Be prepared to reinforce, on order, unit located at position 2 of Sector Four. (See Appendix 4, Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

f. Bn Reserve.

(1) H&S Co (-)

(a) Be prepared to provide platoon (-), on order, for employment within the Bn TAOR.

g. Coordinating instructions.

(1) Each company develop local reinforcing/blocking force plans within own ZOA and provide this HQ with copy.

(2) Companies be prepared to provide reinforcing/blocking force comprised of one or two platoons (-). Size of unit to be prescribed by this Hq on execution.

(3) The commander of the unit under sustained attack be prepared to give this Hq an estimate of the situation to determine the priority of:

- (a) Physical reinforcement of position or
- (b) Occupancy of blocking positions by other friendly units.

(4) The specific unit to be reinforced or blocking position to be occupied will be prescribed by this Hq on execution.

(5) ALO be prepared to request helicopters to lift up to two platoons from any specified LZ into a blocking position.

(6) Marking of LZ. Annex D (Air Support).

(7) Units ordered to reinforcing/blocking positions notify this Hq time move commences and time position occupied.

(8) Units ordered to lift by helicopter may expect about a 2 hour interval between time of warning order and arrival of helicopters into Company LZ. Stage troops at LZ as soon as possible in the event helicopters arrive sooner than expected.

(9) Unless otherwise specified, reinforcing/blocking forces will move by foot by the most direct route to assigned position.

(10) When moving on foot to assigned position avoid roads insofar as practical to thwart the VC tactic of emplacing ambushes along expected route of reinforcement.

(11) In the event reinforcement occurs the senior officer present will assume command of the combined forces.

(12) Artillery Fire Support. Annex B (Arty Fire Support).

(13) This plan effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. All troops of reinforcing/blocking forces carry BA of ammunition, entrenching tool, and two full canteens.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

## a. Pyrotechnic signals

- (1) Need reinforcements - Red Star Cluster (one signal is fired)
  - (2) Identification of reinforcing unit arriving in battle area - Green Star Cluster, White Star Parachute, Green Star Cluster. Fire in rapid succession.
- b. Units reinforcing or assuming blocking positions will guard Battalion Command Net and the Command net of the unit being reinforced.
- c. Two radio operators with radios to be furnished H&S Go reserve platoon by Communications Platoon.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*C. J. Comer*  
A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

List of Annexes:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Artillery Fire Support
- C. Operation Overlay
- D. Air Support
- E. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 6-66

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
040800H July 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 6-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

3d Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt Col DELONG

H&S Co (-)

2d Lt HUNSBURGER

Co I (Rein)

Capt LEE

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar  
Det, ARVN  
Interpreter  
Det, Scout/Sniper Team (1)  
Det, H&S Co  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Platoon  
Det, Med Platoon  
Det, Comm Platoon  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon

Co K (Rein)

1st Lt PIERPOINT

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar  
Det, ARVN  
Interpreter  
Det, Scout/Sniper Team (1)  
Det, H&S Co  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Platoon  
Det, Med Platoon  
Det, Comm Platoon  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon

Co M (Rein)

1st Lt MURPHY

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar  
Det, ARVN  
Interpreter  
Det, H&S Co  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Platoon  
Det, Med Platoon  
Det, Comm Platoon  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon

DECLASSIFIED

Co E (Rein), 2d Battalion, 3d Marines  
FO Team, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Mar  
Det, ARVN  
Interpreter  
Det, H&S Co  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Platoon  
Det, Med Platoon

Capt MULROONEY


BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 6-66

DECLASSIFIED

  
Annex B (Artillery Fire Support) to Operation Plan 6-66

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, Series L701, Sheets 6640 IV and 6659 III.

Time Zone: H

1. 1st Battalion, 12th Marines will be in direct support.
2. 1st Battalion, 12th Marines will be prepared to fire preplanned defensive fires on call.
3. 1st Battalion, 12th Marines will be prepared to fire preplanned illumination to mark landing zones.
4. Coordination will be made with the air liason officer in regards to marking landing zones to insure:
  - (1) That the illumination marking rounds are fired at the precise time prior to landing of the helicopters.
  - (2) That the helicopter pilots know the line of fire of the illumination marking rounds.
5. Target list of all preplanned fires maintained in FSCC.
6. All fires will be approved by the Battalion Commander prior to firing.

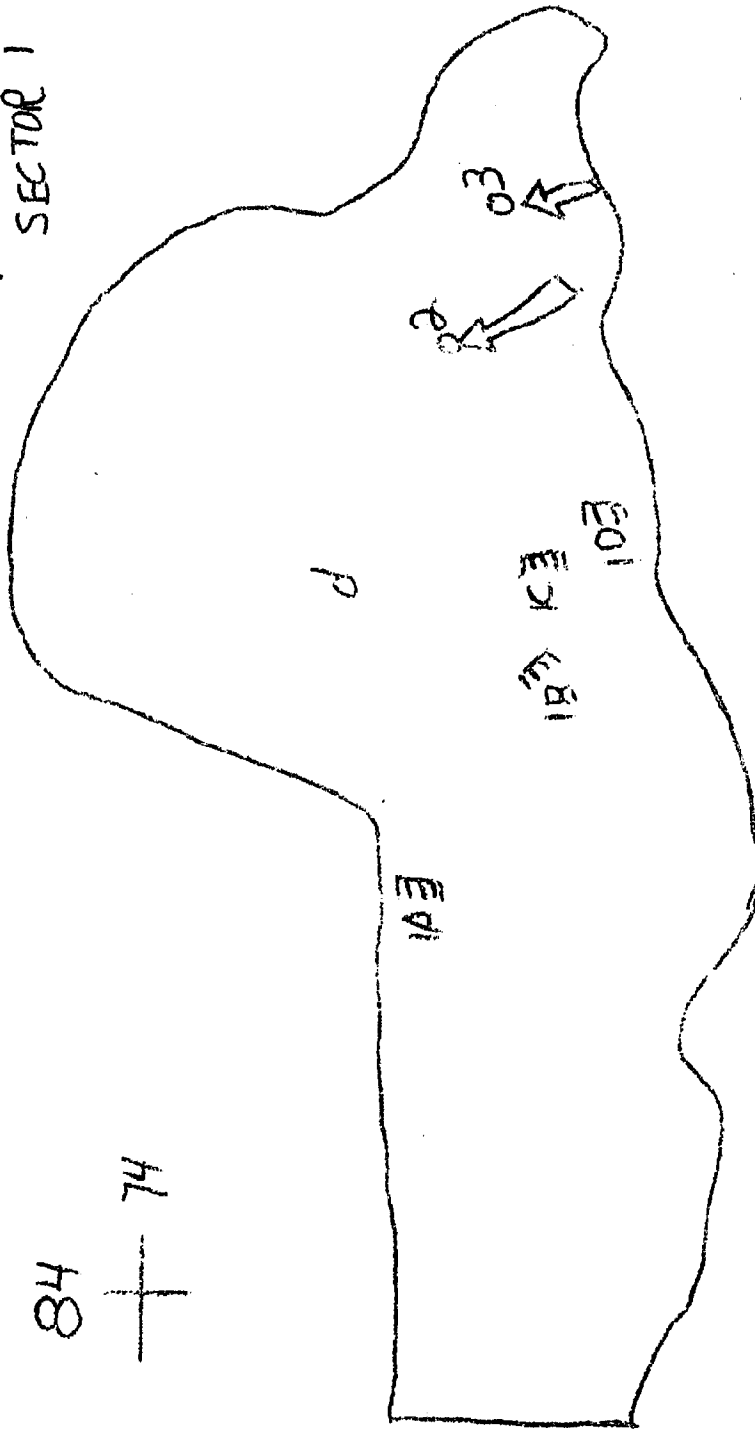
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL, DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

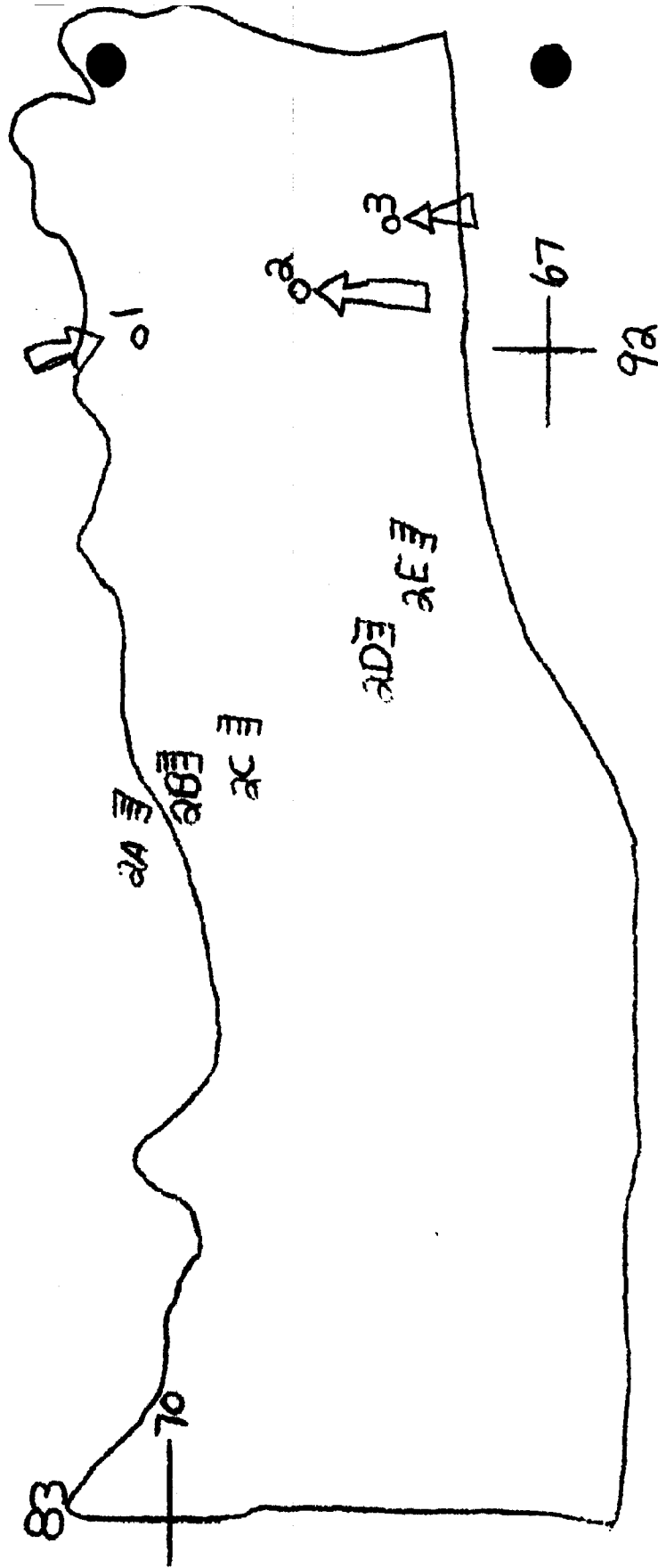
DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 6-66

APPENDIX I  
ANNEX C  
SECTOR I



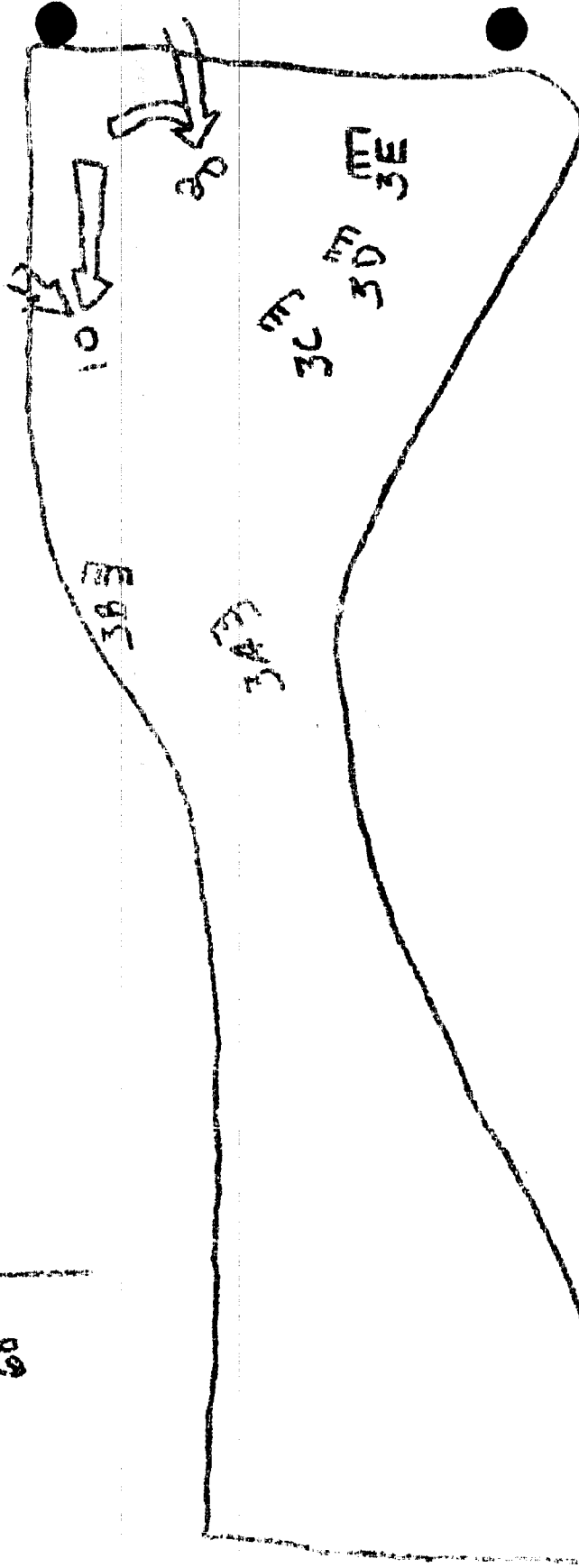
84  
+ 74

+ 69  
92



APPENDIX 3  
ANNEX C  
(SECTOR 3)

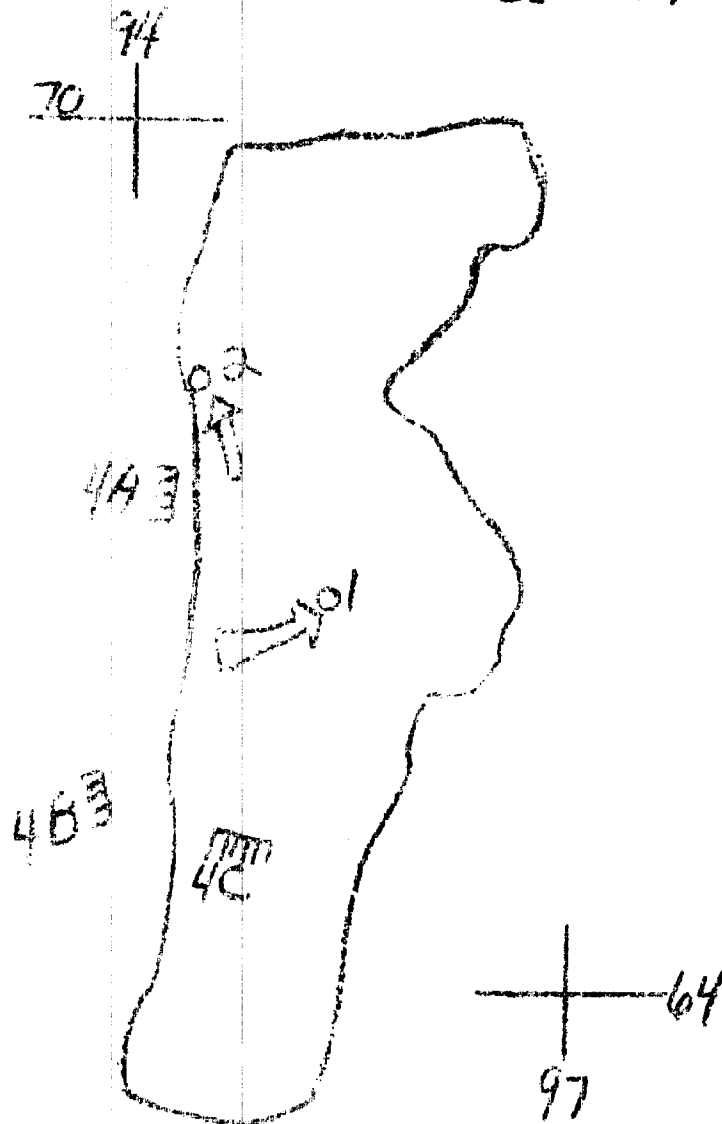
68  
95

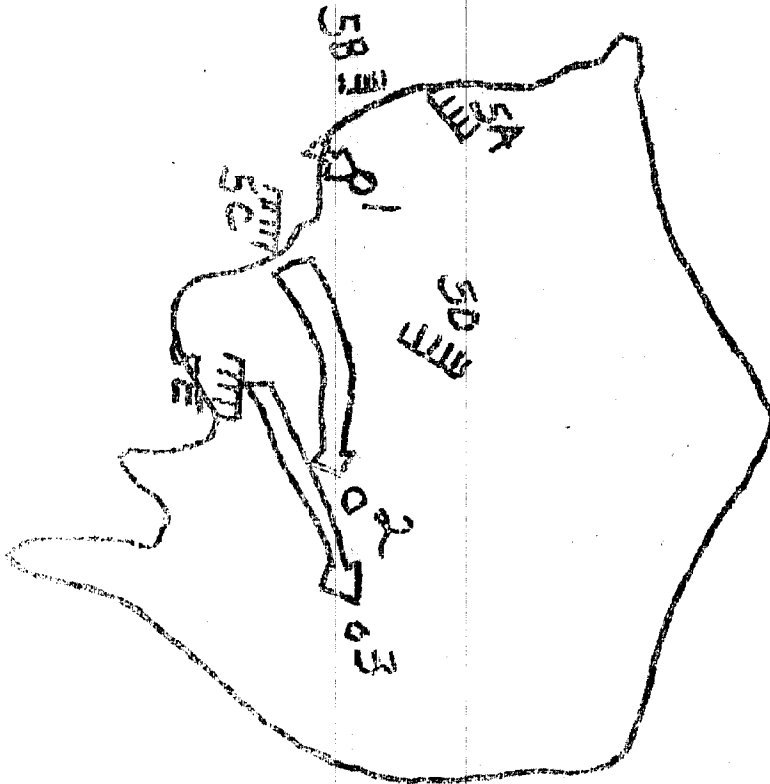


9

62

APPENDIX 4  
ANNEX C  
SECTOR 4





APPENDIX 5  
ANNEX C  
OPERATION OVERLAY  
(5006K.5)  
97  
+ 72

Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Plan 6-66.

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Series L701, Sheet 6640 IV and 6659 III.

TIME ZONE: H

1. FMAW provides close air support, aerial observation, helicopter and service support as required.
2. Air support requirements will be requested by battalion through the BASC on the tactical air request net or the helicopter request net using the proper request form. (Appendixes 3 & 4).
3. Close coordination will be made with the Artillery Liaison Officer/Bn FSCO to insure:
  - a. Maximum safety of approach and departure routes within the TAOR during artillery fire missions.
  - b. Artillery preparation of designated LZ prior to the landing of helicopters, if required.
  - c. Proper illumination of designated LZ immediately prior to landing of helicopters, if required.
    - (1) Illumination of LZ's to be accomplished by artillery illumination flares fused for low level activation (50-200 ft) to allow flare to contact ground in LZ area.
    - (2) Illumination will be preregistered and on call. (Annex B, Artillery Fire Support).
    - (3) 2nd succeeding waves will be guided in by hand illum and flashlights.
4. Company landing zones will be illuminated by hand illumination and flashlights at pilots request.
5. Helicopter pilots will be briefed as to Artillery Battery Firing, Gun-Target Line, maximum ordinate, and duration of any artillery fire mission in progress in TAOR. Approach and retirement routes to be determined by pilots from above information.
6. All air support requests will be approved by the Battalion Commander.

DECLASSIFIED

Appendixes:

1. Overlay of acceptable landing zones within TAOR.
2. Designation and location of landing zones within TAOR.
3. Tactical air request form (3310).
4. Aircraft mission request form (3310/1).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 6-66

DECLASSIFIED

88

+74

COBB

PO

A

E  
F

G

H

I

O

N

K

L

M

96

63 +

[REDACTED]

Appendix 2 to Annex D.

## LANDING ZONE DESIGNATIONS AND LOCATIONS

## DESIGNATIONS

## COORDINATES

LZ "A"	AT 934728 - 943726
LZ "B"	AT 916731 - 916736
LZ "C"	AT 913732 - 913736
LZ "D"	AT 900725 - 903729
LZ "E"	AT 877707 - 882711
LZ "F"	AT 879705 - 888708
LZ "G"	AT 896704 - 898710
LZ "H"	AT 898694 - 905690
LZ "I"	AT 883675 - 910680
LZ "K"	AT 924650 - 927658
LZ "L"	AT 927625 - 938648
LZ "M"	AT 958640 - 965642
LZ "N"	AT 945687 - 960670
LZ "O"	AT 932700 - 941691

3d Bn, 3d Mar  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
04088H July 1966

## ANNEX E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 6-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

## 1. Distribution of Operation Plan 6-66 as follows:

CG, III MAF	2
CG, 3dMarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 3d Marines	5
CO, 9th Marines	3
3d Bn, 3d Marines	30
CO, 1st Bn, 3d Marines	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 3d Marines	9
CO, Btry A, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	3
CO, Co A, 3d Tk Bn	1
CO, Co A, 3d AT Bn	1
CO, Co A, 3d Engr Bn	1
CO, Co A, 9th MT Bn	1
Senior Advisor, Hieu Duc	
District Hq	1

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG



A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 6-66

## 3d BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Radio Call Sign: PAYABLETelephone Call: SWAIN

<u>ORGANIC UNITS</u>	<u>ENCLAVE</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>OPCON</u>	<u>ADCON</u>
<u>Bn CP</u>	<u>Da Nang</u>	<u>950721</u>	<u>3d Mar</u>	<u>3d Mar</u>
<u>Co I</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>925690</u>	<u>3dBn 3d Mar</u>	<u>3d Bn 3d Mar</u>
<u>Co K</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>905718</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>
<u>Co L</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>1st Bn 3d Mar</u>	<u>-do-</u>
<u>Co M</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>953666</u>	<u>3d Bn 3d Mar</u>	<u>-do-</u>

ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS

<u>Co I</u>				
Sec 81mm/FO tm	-do-	925690	3d Bn 3dMar	3dBn 3d Mar
LtSecOntos (-)	-do-	-do-	-do-	3d AT Bn
Det ARVN	-do-	-do-	-do-	I Corps
Det Scout/Sniper	-do-	-do-	-do-	3d Mar
Arty FO	-do-	-do-	-do-	B/1/12
<u>Co K</u>				
Sec 81mm/FO Tm	-do-	905718	-do-	3d Bn 3dMar
LtSecTks	-do-	-do-	-do-	3d Tk Bn
Det ARVN	-do-	-do-	-do-	I Corps
Interpreter	-do-	-do-	-do-	I Corps
DetScout/Sniper	-do-	-do-	-do-	3d Mar
<u>Co M</u>				
Sqd 81mm/FO Tm	-do-	953666	-do-	3d Bn 3dMar
Arty FO Tm	-do-	-do-	-do-	B/1/12
LtSecTks	-do-	934663	-do-	3dTkBn
(1) Ontos	-do-	-do-	-do-	3d AT Bn
(1) Ontos	-do-	921675	-do-	-do-
Det ARVN	-do-	953666	-do-	I Corps

MLR UNITS

## Co I

1st Plat  
2nd Plat  
3rd Plat

CP COORD

930682  
920703  
925691

## Co K

1st Plat  
2nd Plat  
3rd Plat

889727  
905719  
914714

## Co M

1st Plat  
2nd Plat  
3rd Plat

953666  
953666  
934663

CAC 31  
CAC 32  
CAC 33

945698  
922724  
944684

3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion, 3<sup>rd</sup> Mar  
 Da Nang, Vietnam  
 13 July 1966

OPERATION ORDER 7-66 (COUNTY FAIR 3-10)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.  
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpnO 390-66 (COUNTY FAIR).  
 (c) 3d Bn, 3 Mar OpnO 5-66 (COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS).  
 (d) 3d Bn, 3 Mar OpnO 5-66 (COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS).

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION.

3d Bn, 3d Mar (-)

H&S Co (-)

Det, Med Plat.  
 Det, Comm Plat.  
 Det, Intel Sect.  
 Interpreter, ARVN.  
 Det, Psy War Team, III MAF

LtCol DELONG

Co M (-) (Rein)

Det, H&S Co (-)

Det, Med Plat  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 FO Team  
 Interpreter, ARVN.

Capt MURPHY

CAC 31

CAC 33

Hieu Duc District Pacification Force.

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intel)

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3d Marines provides Logistic and Communications Support as required. Prepared to launch Sparrow-Hawk in support as required.

(2) 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 12 Marines provides one artillery FO team direct support Co M (-) (Rein) and Fire Support as required.

(3) FMAW provides CAS, aerial observer, helicopter and service support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. All attachments and detachments are effective 160600 July 1966.

2. MISSION: 3d Bn, 3d Mar (-) continues to occupy and control assigned ZOA; conducts County Fair Operation in Phuoc Ninh (1) Hamlet (AT 940673) in conjunction with CAC 31 and CAC 33 during the period 16-17 July to capture or destroy VC personnel and material encountered and reestablish GVN influence in the subject hamlet.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation:

(1) At H-Hour on D-day one rifle company (-) (Rein) establish a blocking force around Phuoc Ninh (1) to seal off entry to or exit from the objective hamlet. CAC forces direct inhabitants to a collection point and make a detailed search of the hamlet. While the search is being conducted Pacification Forces and Psy War Team process the population, inspect identification cards, interrogate suspects, isolate VC and VCS, introduce GVN officials, and conduct psychological warfare operations designed to influence the population to support GVN and reject VC attempts to exercise control in the area. Processing of the population and hamlet search operations continue until Hieu Duc officials and the Marine Commander are satisfied that the mission has been accomplished.

b. Co M (-) (Rein)

(1) At H-Hour on D-day cordon Phuoc Ninh (1) (AT 940673) in accordance with Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) Prevent unauthorized personnel from entering or leaving the objective hamlet during the operation.

(3) Maintain blocking positions around Phuoc Ninh (1) throughout the operation.

(4) On order terminate County Fair Operation and return to MTR.

c. Co I

(1) With two squads reinforce Co M forces on Hill 41 (AT 935663) from 1700 D-1 until return of Co M platoon.

(2) Be prepared on order to move one platoon (-) to objective area in support of Co M (-) (Rein).

(a) Plt (-) will chop to OPCON Co M (-) (Rein) on deployment.

d. Co K

(1) With two squads reinforce Co M forces on Hill 22 (AT 953666) from 1700 D-1 until return of Co M platoon.

g. CAC 31 and 32

(1) At H+1 on D-day enter Phuoc Ninh (1), direct inhabitants to a collection point, and conduct a detailed search of the hamlet.

(2) On order return to normal defensive positions.

(3) Be prepared, on order, to return to Phuoc Ninh (1) on D+1 to re-search hamlet.

f. Hieu Duc Pacification Forces.

(1) At H+2 on D-day be prepared to process the population by inspecting identification cards, interrogating suspects, isolating VC and VCS, and introducing GVN officials.

g. Psy War Team.

(1) At H+7 on D-day commence psychological warfare operations designed to influence the population to support GVN and reject VC attempts to exercise control in the area.

h. H&S Co (-)

(1) Assemble the personnel and material required to establish the Civilian Collection point by 1700 D-1.

(2) Move material, equipment, supervisory personnel and medical team from Bn CP by truck to objective area at H+1 on D-day. Establish civilian collection point vicinity (AT 942674) (Annex C).

(3) Assist Hieu Duc Forces to handle and process civilian population as required.

(4) Provide necessary supervision and conduct Med-Cap operation at the collection point as required.

(5) On order return personnel, material, and equipment to the Bn CP.

i. Reserve Forces

(1) Sparrow Hawk:

(a) On request Sparrow Hawk element enter objective area under operational control Co M (Rein).

(b) Be prepared to reinforce Co M (-)(Rein) or exploit enemy contact made during the operation.

j. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-day - 16 July 1966.

- (2) H-Hour - 0500
- (3) Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (4) Annex C (Collection and Processing Point)
- (5) Rules of Engagement apply
- (6) RCA authorized in objective area
- (7) Submit SITREP to this HQ every hour; SPOT REPS as they occur.
- (8) Fire support coordination in accordance with Ref (c).
- (9) Submit request for preplanned concentrations to Bn FSCC by 1700 15 July.
- (10) Magnetic North is established as 12 o'clock for this operation

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

##### a. Supply

- (1) Bn supply is the primary source of all classes of resupply.
- (2) Regt supply will augment Bn supply as needed.
- (3) For use at the Collection Point a "County Fair" block has been established of the following items:
  - (a) 15 Fly Tents.
  - (b) 24 rolls concertina wire.
  - (c) One water trailer filled.
- (4) The above items will be pre-staged D-1 at Bn CP.
- (5) Prescribed Load.
 

(a) Class I	two (2) days.
(b) Class II	Batteries for two (2) days.
(c) Class III	All vehicles go with full fuel tank.
(d) Class IV	As required.
(e) Class V	Basic allowance.
(f) Water	Each man carry two canteens. Water will be supplied by 5 gallon can from Bn CP.

b. Control and Distribution.

(1) Control - The Bn S-4 will coordinate all request for logistic support.

(2) Distribution - unit distribution.

c. Resupply.

(1) Request for resupply will be made to Bn S-4 over the Bn TAC net.

(2) Resupply will be effected on an as needed bases.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.a. Reference (d).b. Radio silence until lifted by Commanding Officer Co M (-) (Rein)c. Command Post - to be established.d. Call Signs and Frequencies.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>CALL</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>
(1) Co M (-) (Rein)	PAYABLE M	Co TAC 55.0 Bn TAC 40.3
(2) H&S Co	PAYABLE YANKEE	40.3
(3) CAC 31	TIGER 31	40.3
(4) CAC 33	TIGER 33	40.3
(5) Hieu Duc Forces	ROCKY POINT 24	40.3

e. Command Relationship.

(1) Commanding Officer Co M (-) (Rein) commands all U.S. forces in objective area.

(2) Hieu Duc District Chief or representative commands all Vietnamese units with the exception of CAC 31 and CAC 33 in the objective area.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3dBn, 3dMar  
DA NANG, RVN  
151200H, July 1966

Annex A, (Intelligence) to Operation Order 7-66 (County Fair 3-10)

Ref: (a) Maps AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV  
(b) Battalion Order 3800.1

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. There are no known organized enemy units in the proposed area of operations. Enemy activity in the area consists primarily of harassing actions; laying of mines and booby traps; a few instances of small arms fire by small groups (usually 6 or less) and individuals.
- b. See current INTSUMS.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine location of V.C. supply caches and hiding areas.
- b. Determine if possible, V.C. sympathizers and relatives of V.C. living in area.
- c. Determine attitudes of local villagers toward U.S. Forces; if hostile, determine primary causes and what could be done to possibly change attitude.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Subordinate Units.

- (1) Establish blocking forces as directed.
- (2) Maintain surveillance of assigned area with particular attention to Vietnamese Nationals or other individuals attempting to exfiltrate from the area of operation.

b. Request to Higher, Adjacent, and Supporting Units.

- (1) Hieu Duc District Intelligence Section (S-2). Conduct screening and interrogation of villagers.
- (2) III MAF Psy War Unit. Be alert to detect dissension and agitators among the villagers during presentations.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

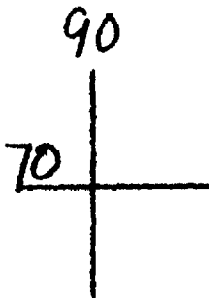
~~Reference (b) applies.~~

- b. All V.C.S. and persons attempting to exfiltrate the area will be turned into the collection point (AT 944672).
  - c. V.C. apprehended by U.S. personnel will be detained by capturing unit and delivered to the Battalion collection point (AT 948721).
  - d. Weapons and documents captured by U.S. Forces will be turned into Battalion S-2.
5. MAPS. Reference (a) is designated the standard tactical map for this operation.
6. REPORTS. Submit spot reports as incidents occur, indicate if report is initial, follow on, or final. In reports state if individual is main force or local guerrilla.

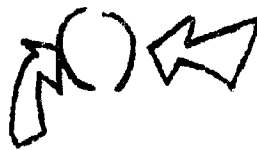
*GB Hanily*  
G. B. HANILY  
By direction

# ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 7-66 (COUNTY FAIR 3-10)

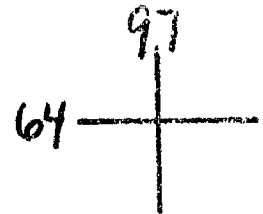
90  
70



( )

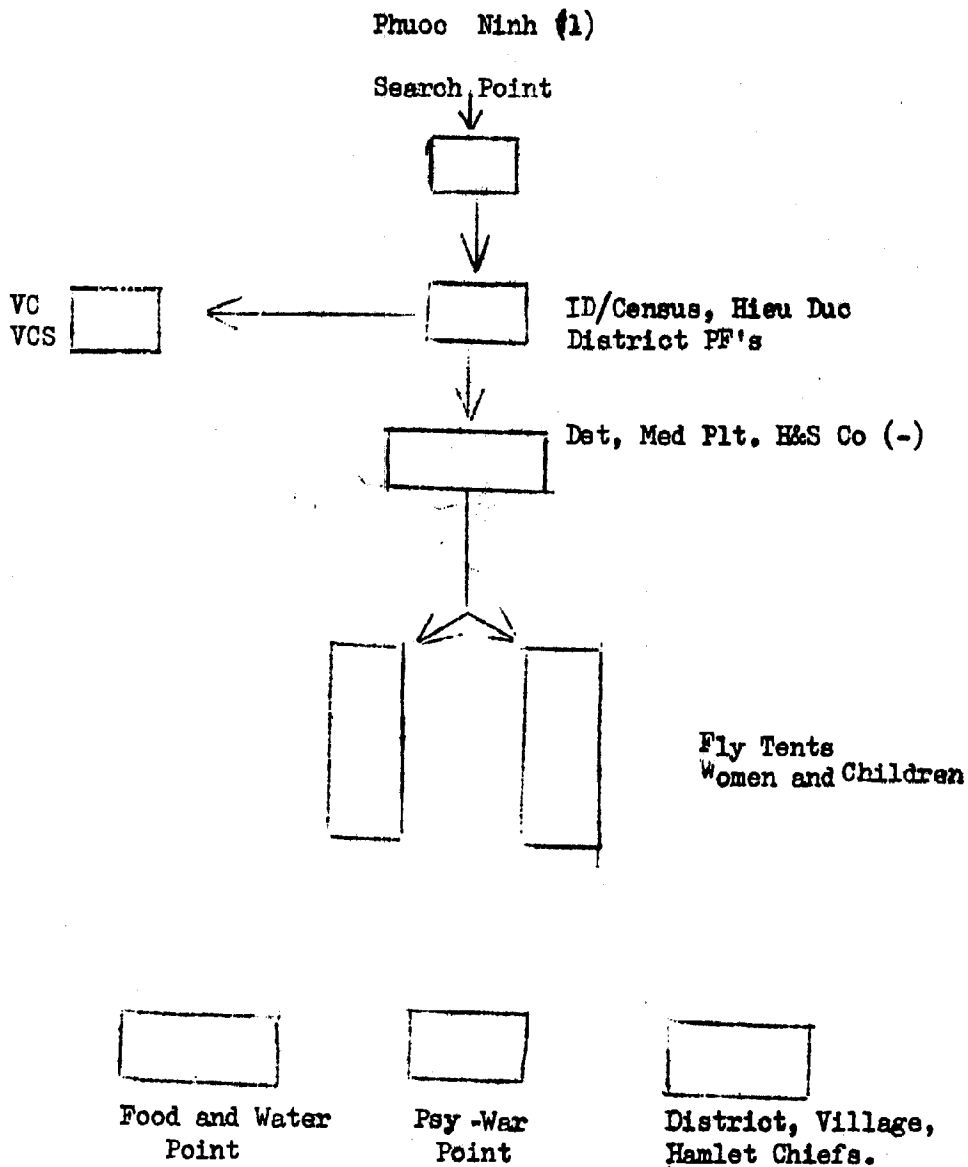


97  
64



Area: G (Collection and Processing Points) to Operation Order  
7-66(COUNTY FAIR 3-10)

Time Zone: H



DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn and Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
151200H July 1966

Frag Order 4-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, 6659III and 6658IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces. No change

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 3d Marines conducts offensive operations to protect the bridges along the MSR from damage or destruction by the Viet Cong and to keep the MSR open for traffic.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Aggressive patrolling and ambushing will be conducted within assigned Zones of Action along the MSR to deny the enemy access to vital bridges and culverts on the MSR. Particular emphasis will be paid to those bridges and culverts where bypass routes do not exist.

b. Co I

(1) Maintain a 24 hour defensive force on the Pontoon Bridge at (AT 947699) and continue to improve defensive positions at the bridge.

(2) Conduct frequent patrols and ambushes within ZOA generally along north - south grid line 94 but no farther east than grid line 94.

(3) Be prepared, on order, to reinforce CAC units in defense of bridges 19 through 29 inclusive. See Annex A (Bridge Overlay).

c. Co M

(1) Conduct frequent patrols and ambushes within ZOA in vicinity of MSR.

(2) Maintain responsibility for protection of bridges 1 through 16 inclusive. See Annex A (Bridge Overlay).

d. CAC 33

(1) Conduct frequent patrols and ambushes in vicinity of bridges 17 through 22 inclusive and maintain responsibility for protection of those bridges. See Annex A (Bridge Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

e. CAC 31

(1) Conduct frequent patrols and ambushes in vicinity of bridges 23 through 29 inclusive and maintain responsibility for protection of those bridges. See Annex A (Bridge Overlay).

1. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Be especially alert for attempted destruction of those bridges that are not marked with a bypass symbol. See Annex A (Bridge Overlay).

(2) In the event one of the wooden bridges is set afire every attempt will be made to extinguish the fire to minimize damage. Establish proper security around the fire fighting detail.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER

Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

BRIDGE OVERLAY

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000  
AMS SERIES L701, SHEETS  
6658 IV AND 6659 III

93  
72 +

CULVERT:

WOODEN BRIDGE:

INDICATES BY PASS: C IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY

#24  
#23  
#31  
#30

PONTON BRIDGE

4) #26, 27, 28, 29

2) #24, 25

#23

#22

2) #20, 21

#19

#18

#17

#16

#14, 15

#11, 12, 13

#10

6) #4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

#3

#2

ANNEX A (BRIDGE OVERLAY

TO FRAG ORDER 4-66

#1

90  
64 +

3d Bn 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
181800H July 1966

Frag Order 5-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014 Sheet 6640IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly forces. No change.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 3d Marines in conjunction with Vietnamese forces conducts a search and destroy operation to kill or capture VC in the objective area and to make a reconnaissance in GS 8967 for a future dam site.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Vietnamese forces and Co I Platoon (-) conduct a search and destroy operation in assigned objective and conducts dam site reconnaissance while one Co I squad and two Co M squads remain in blocking position. See Operation Overlay.

b. CAC 33

- (1) At H-hour on D-day leave LOD to attack enemy forces in Objective C.
- (2) On order attack enemy forces in left (Southeast) half of Objective D.
- (3) On order provide security for dam site reconnaissance party in GS 8967.
- (4) On order patrol back to area to be designated.

c. CAC 31

- (1) At H-hour on D-day in conjunction with 3d Platoon Co I leave LOD to attack enemy forces in Objective A.
- (2) On order in conjunction with 3d Platoon Co I, attack enemy forces in Objective B.
- (3) On order, in conjunction with 3d Platoon Co I, attack enemy forces in right (Northwest) half of Objective D.
- (4) On order provide security for dam site reconnaissance party in GS 8967.
- (5) On order patrol back to area to be designated.

d. 3d Plt Co I.

- (1) At H-hour on D-day in conjunction with PF Platoon attack enemy forces in Objective A.
- (2) On order, in conjunction with CAC 31, attack enemy forces in Objective B.
- (3) On order, in conjunction with CAC 31, attack enemy forces in right (Northwest) half of Objective D.
- (4) On order provide security for dam site reconnaissance party in GS 8967.
- (5) On order patrol back to area to be designated.

e. 2d Plt Co I.

- (1) At H-hour on D-day dispatch one reinforced squad from patrol base to establish a blocking force in assigned area. See Operation Overlay.
- (2) On order, patrol from blocking force position back to initial point.

f. 3d Plt Co M.

- (1) At H-hour on D-day dispatch two squads to establish a blocking force in assigned area. See Operation Overlay.
- (2) Notify I3 when in blocking position.
- (3) On order, patrol from blocking force position back to initial point.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) H-hour is 0500 and D-day is 19 July 1966.
- (2) Designation of blocking force from 2d Plt Co I is IP3.
- (3) Designation of blocking force from 3d Plt Co M is MP3.
- (4) A detailed and thorough search for hidden tunnels and caves will be conducted in each objective area.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. 3d Plt Co I will carry a minimum of 60 lbs of demolitions.
- b. Individual loads.
  - (1) BA of ammunition
  - (2) Two full canteens and one meal MCI.

5. COM AND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.a. Command

(1) Commander of RVN forces less CAC platoons is Hieu Duc District Chief Command relationship based on coordination and cooperation.

b. Communications-Electronics.

- (1) All blocking forces and 3d Plt Co I will guard Co I Tac Net.
- (2) Wn forces will guard net to be designated by Hieu Duc District Chief.
- (3) Co M blocking force will guard both Co I Tac Net and Co M Tac Net.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

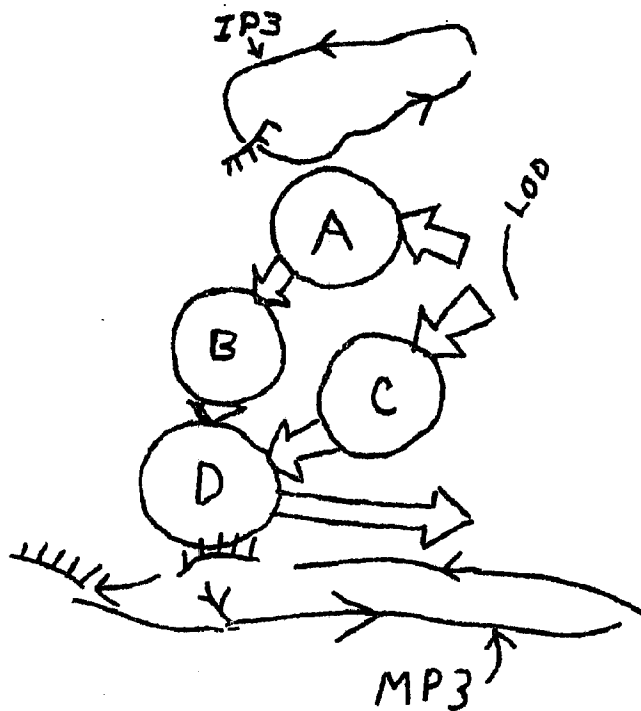
3d Bn, 3d Mar  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
181800H July 1966

Operation Overlay to Frag Order 5-66

Ref: Map Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L7014, Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

89  
72 +



+ 66  
94

BY CO. MAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS  
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
191200H, July 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Third Marine Division  
Via: Commanding Officer, Third Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B w/change 1 and 2  
(b) RegtO 3120.1B  
(c) 3d MarDiv Frag Order 408-66  
(d) 3d Marines Frag Order 13-66  
(e) 9th Marines Frag Order 186-66

1. Code Name. Operation MACON, Phase II, search and destroy operation.
2. Date of Operation. 061040H to 101700H July 1966.
3. Location. Southern portion Phase II Sector of Operation MACON; generally between the east-west grid lines AT 52 and AT 49 and between the north-south grid lines AT 94 and BT 01.
4. Control or Command Headquarters.

3d Bn 3d Marines (-) (Rein)  
Company I (Rein)  
Company M (Rein)

LtCol E. R. DELONG  
Capt W. F. LEE  
Capt W. R. MURPHY

5. Task Organization.

3d Bn 3d Marines Cmd Grp "A"  
Co I (Rein)

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar  
Interpreter  
Det, Scout/Sniper Team (1)  
Det, H&S Co  
Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt  
Det, Med Plt  
Det, Comm Plt  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt  
FAC Team

LtCol E. R. DELONG  
Capt W. F. LEE

Co M (Rein)

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar  
Interpreter  
FAC Team, 1st Anglico  
Det, H&S Co  
Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt  
Det, Med Plt  
Det, Comm Plt  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt

Capt W. R. MURPHY

6. Supporting Forces.

Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines. Registered night defensive concentrations. Very effective.

Btry "F", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines. Registered night defensive concentrations. Very effective.

Btry "E", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines. Registered night defensive concentrations. Very effective.

Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines. Not used.

HMM 263. Used for resupply.

HMM 163. Used for resupply and medevac of heat casualties. Medevac requested on TAR net; arrived within 15 minutes.

VMO 2. Used for medevac of heat casualty. Medevac requested on TAR net; arrived within 15 minutes.

HMM 464. Transported 4 Bn, 3d Marines to operative area and back.

7. Intelligence.

On intelligence sources, Division INTSUMS and PERINTREPS, stated there were two VC battalions in, or in close vicinity to, the operation area. These were identified as the R-20 and V-25 Battalions. In the area of the foothills where this battalion took up its blocking positions, there was little or no vegetation, the only cover and concealment offered was the irregularities of the terrain. Hill #148 was the critical hill mass in our area. The weather was clear, hot, and dry with temperatures ranging from 75° at night to 100° during the day.

8. Mission. To establish blocking position along southern portion of Phase II Sector and to be prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.

9. Concept of Operation. Bn Cmd Group A, Co I and Co M land by helicopter in objective area and establish a blocking position from (AT 940500) to (BT 517); prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.

10. Execution.

a. Sequence of events: Warning order received at conference 3d Marines Hdq at 041830H July. 3d Marines Frag Order 13-66 received 052315H and 9th Marines Frag Order 060550H. 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) chopped to OPCON 9th Marines at 061040H July upon start of helilift from 3/3 TACR to objective area. By 061145H the Bn had landed and secured the LZ without opposition. Bn CP was established at (AT 969501). Co M established a blocking position from (AT 943493) to (AT 967504). Co I established a blocking position from (AT 969504) to (BT 000517). At 061253H about 200 villagers were seen moving east along road from (AT 974517) to (AT 992517). Co I dispatched one plt to intercept them at (BT 003519). Co I plt did not see any suspicious persons in group and allowed refugees to proceed. At 070805H another large group of refugees was seen heading east at (AT 991516). Co I dispatched a plt to investigate and then allowed them to proceed. While investigating refugees the plt observed 10 males at (AT 989519). The men fled in a northerly direction and disappeared into the brush within a few minutes. The plt fired small arms at them with unknown results. At 081300H Co I found a 250 lb bomb buried in the road at (AT 972506) nose up. The fuze wall was empty and the bomb appeared to have been buried for considerable period of time. It was destroyed in place.

At 081630H Co I displaced to a new blocking position at (AT 975517). Co M shifted easterly to block from (AT 951491) to (AT 971502). At 091100H Co I located a 250 lb bomb minus tail assembly at (AT 982518). Bomb was lying on ground in tree line partially concealed by leaves. It was destroyed in place. At 091300H Co M displaced to new blocking position on right flank of Co I. At 091315H Bn Cmd Group displaced. By 091410H Bn was in position as follows: Co I (AT 975518) to (AT 985518). Co M from (AT 985518) to (AT 997518). Bn CP at (AT 987517). At 101230H Co M found an M16A1 mine buried on the road at (AT 989517). It also appeared to have been in place for a long period of time. It was destroyed in place. At 101515H Co M and Bn Cmd Group started helilift back to 3/3 T4OR. Co I chopped to OPCON 1st Bn 3d Marines at 101600H. Co M and Bn Cmd Group chopped to OPCON 3d Marines on completion of helilift at 101700H. Co I returned to 3/3 T4OR at 121400H and chopped to OPCON 3/3.

11. Results. Due to lack of enemy contact no results were apparent to this unit. The only casualties suffered were 4 heat casualties: Co I (1), Co M (1), H&S Co (1), and 1st Anglico (1).

12. Administrative Matters.

a. Supply. An initial supply of one day MCI, two full canteens and a BA of ammo was carried by individuals. 81mm Mortar Sections carried HE and WP only in the event enemy contact was made on landing. Resupply of 81mm Illumination was requested after blocking positions were established. All resupply was furnished by helicopter.

b. Maintenance. Some maintenance problems were encountered on communications equipment. Maintenance that could not be accomplished in the field was resolved by lifting the equipment to Bn rear area and receiving like items in the field.

c. Treatment of casualties and evacuation and hospitalization. The only casualties were heat casualties and they were evacuated to the Medical Bn by helicopter.

d. Transportation. CH46 helicopters were utilized in transporting the Bn to and from the operation area. No vehicular transportation was available to the Bn.

e. Communications. It was found that several "dead spots" were located in the operation area. It was necessary to move away from these places to establish reliable radio communications. Wire communications were used sparingly due to the wide area covered by the Bn (7000 meters) and limitations on the amount of wire that could be carried by the number of personnel available. Several cases of BA-270 batteries were found to be completely dead and, due to the heat, the usable life of BA-279 batteries was only 6 to 8 hours.

f. Medical evaluation. During summer operations the wearing of body armor contributes significantly toward heat exhaustion.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. N/A

14. Commanders Analysis. Although the enemy did not attempt to penetrate this Bn's blocking position the presence of the Bn in this position may have deterred the enemy from attempting an escape to the south from the sweeping forces. The two companies of this Bn were spread very thin in order to cover the assigned blocking position (nearly 7000 meters). Due to this extended position an enemy attempt to break through in force might have been partially successful.

15. Recommendations. That in future operations the blocking forces be assigned an area commensurate with the strength of the blocking forces.

*E. R. De Long*  
E. R. DELONG

Addendum to After Action Report 191200H July 1966  
from 3d Bn, 3d Marines to 3d MarDiv

MARINE CORPS MATTERS

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following matters are submitted:

a. Helilift of 3d Bn, 3d Marines into objective area.

(1) Problem. During the initial planning conferences it was planned that this Bn would be lifted in the following order: Company I, Bn Cmd Group "A", and Company M. The actual lift was made by lifting out Co I, Co M and then the Bn Command Group. This placed two companies in the objective area with a 30 minute delay before arrival of a command group. Apparently, somewhere between the helilift request by the Bn and the briefing given HMM 164, the order of lift was inadvertently changed. When the helicopters landed in the Co M area for pick up instead of the Bn CP area the Bn ALO was unsuccessful in getting the pick up changed to the proper order. ALO talked to helos on HD net Crimson. Pilot stated his men were briefed to pick up battalion in certain order, contrary to battalion request, and they could not change this order of lift.

(2) Recommendations. That the helicopter squadron have the flexibility to make a change from their briefing order if requested by the unit being lifted when the tactical situation warrants such a request.

b. Resupply.

(1) Problem. Due to the wide dispersion of the Bn it was requested that specific items of resupply be brought by helicopter to three LZ's. The requested supplies either failed to arrive, went to the wrong LZ, or were not in the quantity ordered. A few examples out of the many discrepancies were: 81mm mortar ammo landed in the chly LZ that did not have mortars, one unit getting too many MCI's while another unit recieved an insufficient amount, requesting 12 batteries and getting 12 cases of batteries, etc. In one instance an emergency resupply was requested at 1630 and did not arrive until about 2330. When the supplies did arrive many of the items were part of the normal supply request and not included on the emergency request.

(2) Recommendation. That supplies be segregated by LZ at the area where they are to be picked up and the helicopter pilot be informed as to what unit and LZ the supplies are to be delivered. It is also recommended that emergency supply requests be given prompt and careful response.

c. Artillery Registration of Defensive Fires.

(1) Problem. On the first day in the objective area, artillery fire could not be registered for night defensive fires due to the fact that the same frequency for the conduct of fire net was assigned to this Bn and one other. The net was so tied up with traffic that in the few hours left from the time the Bn was in blocking position and nightfall the fires could not be registered.

(2) Recommendation. That Bn's be assigned different frequencies for the conduct of fire net. The lack of registered defensive fires and the wide dispersion of organic units could have been a serious weakness if the enemy had attacked in strength during the hours of darkness.

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, Vietnam  
291600H July 1966

Warning Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6640IV  
and 6659III

Time Zone: E

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly forces. No change
- c. Attachments and detachments. See para 4

2. MISSION. Companies conduct search and destroy operations in zones of action as directed in paragraph (3) to destroy VC forces, facilities and influence in ZOA.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation. Companies will be prepared to execute their proposed plans when directed during the month of August. Operations will be conducted by reinforced company size units lasting 5-7 days each.

b. Co I zone of action will be bounded by grid squares (AT 8469), (AT 9069), (AT 8367) and (AT 8968).

c. Co K zone of action will be bounded by grid squares (AT 8472), (AT 8772), (AT 8470) and (AT 8870).

d. Co L zone of action will be Mortar Valley generally in the area bounded by grid squares (AT 8365), (AT 8966), (AT 8463) and (AT 8965).

e. Co M zone of action will be bounded on the west by route 5, on the east by the Song Yen, on the north by the Song Tuy Loan, and on the south by the southern limit of the 3d Bn, 3d Marines zone of action.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Submit SitReps every two hours and SpotReps as they occur.

(2) Change location of command posts every 24 hours.

(3) Use of RCA authorized.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Support available upon request:

(1) Ten CH 46 Helicopters for insertion of Rifle Co (Rein), with the exception of Co M, into objective area.

(2) Two H34 Helicopters for resupply

(3) Counter-intelligence Sub-Team

(4) Two dog teams

(5) Three Engineer Demolition Teams

(6) One Engineer Tunnel Search Team

(7) One Recon Team (to be coordinated)

b. Companies will prepare orders and/or overlays and submit same to Bn by 0800 on 4 August 1966.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command instructions and information to be promulgated.

b. Report Command Posts when established.

c. Axis of communications to be promulgated.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Journal - See Appendix A
2. Estimates - Not applicable
3. Staff Studies - Not applicable
4. Supply Requirements - See Appendix B
5. Procurement Problems - Non-availability/shortages individual equipment; stationary supplies; certain Communication-Electronics 2d Echelon Repair Parts, i.e., AM-427/U, Transmitter Elements TA-1/PT, Air Valve for PRC-6 and Cords for TS-10s; 2d Echelon Repair Parts (initial provisioning) for the following items: M422A1, M274A1, M416B1 and AN/MRC-109; Batteries and 2d Echelon Repair Parts (initial provisioning) for Mine Detecting PRS-4 and Detecting Set Mine.

6. Problems and Solutionsa. Procurement

(1) Problem - Non-availability/shortages of items listed in paragraph 5.

(2) Solution - An evaluation and increase at Force Level and higher on input of high usage items.

b. Transportation

(1) Problem - This Battalion receives Six (6) 2½-Ton Trucks on a daily basis which is inadequate for support of subordinate units.

(2) Solution - Be provided Two (2) additional trucks on a daily basis.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicabled. Maintenance - Not applicablee. Construction and Fortification - Not applicablef. Sanitation - Not applicable7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
a. Motor Transport	M422A1	1
b. Ordnance	Machine Gun M60	2
	Rocket Launcher 3.5	2

c. Comm/Elect

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
Gen Set PU-239	1
Gen Set PU-482	1
AN/PRC-10	4
Teletypewriter Set	
AN/GGC-3	1
Teletypewriter TT-297/UG	1

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - An authorized laundry, Eight (8) Kitchen Helpers and Two (2) Light Laborers are employed within the Battalion CP.

9. Embarkation - Satisfactory

## DECLASSIFIED

## S-4 Journal

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
			1 July 1966
0730		#1	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			2 July 1966
0715		#2	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			3 July 1966
0700		#3	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			4 July 1966
0700		#4	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			5 July 1966
0700		#5	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			6 July 1966
0700		#6	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			7 July 1966
0700		#7	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			8 July 1966
0700		#8	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1900		#9	Fm: Payable Forward To: Payable Rear Message No. 081900H ReSup Req for 9 July P-Mike: 2 Message Books, 125 Btls Insect Repel, 7 BA 270, 38 Cases MCI, 1 Utility Jacket (S), 1 Pr. Boots 7R, 10 Tubes MediQuik, 1 PRC-6 Tape Antenna, 1 Short Base Antenna for PRC-10 CP (970502) 8 Cases MCI, 1 Roll Masking Tape, 1 UG259 for 292, 4 MX-3x6 9 July 1966
0700		#10	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
	0900	#11	Helo ReSupply for Pay Forward 10 July 1966
0700		#12	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
	0815	#13	Helo ReSupply for Pay Forward (Mail Only) 11 July 1966
0700		#14	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply 12 July 1966
0700		#15	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply 13 July 1966
0700		#16	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1130		#17	Rec TD18 Fm 8" Battery for Digging of Position for "K" Co. Command Bunker 14 July 1966
0700		#18	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 15 July 1966
0700		#19	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1715		#20	Rec 1 Additional Trk Fm Div to be used for County Fair 16 July 1966
	0630	#21	Gear and Personnel depart for County Fair

A-1

APPENDIX A

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
0700		#22	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 17 July 1966
0700		#23	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 18 July 1966
0700		#24	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1400		#25	Rec 3 Additional Trks to pick up "K" Co. Command Bunker at FLSG Lumber Yard 19 July 1966
0700		#26	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 20 July 1966
0700		#27	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 21 July 1966
0700		#28	Rec 7 Trks for Normal ReSupply 22 July 1966
0715		#29	Rec 7 Trks for Normal ReSupply 23 July 1966
0700		#30	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 24 July 1966
0710		#31	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 25 July 1966
0700		#32	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 26 July 1966
0700		#33	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply 27 July 1966
0700		#34	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 28 July 1966
0715		#35	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply 29 July 1966
0720		#36	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply 30 July 1966
0705		#37	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 31 July 1966
0700		#38	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply

A-2

APPENDIX A

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>PRI</u>
02511	Battery Connector	6130-996-5465	2	05
02512	Battery Retainer	6135-392-6606	1	05
02513	Cable Push/Pull F/PRG-47	5995-087-2325	1	05
03109	MX 306	6145-160-7795	40	05
03329	Typewriter	7340-286-9023	6	05
03468	PRG-41	5820-889-3997	1	02
03529	Elco Tube 3UB4	5960-188-8615	1	02
03534	Battery Connector	6130-996-5465	1	02
03618	Resistor Fixed	5995-721-1506	1	05
04038	Generator	7310-379-2510	24	02
04042	Burner Unit	7310-559-5214	6	02
04497	Elco Tube 6678	5960-230-5262	12	05
04531	Term Assy Pos & Neg	5935-790-0179	30	02
04842	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	40	05
04843	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	75	05
04903	Multimeter	6625-620-6366	1	02
05007	Oil Filter Element	2910-792-8985	6	05
05039	Filter Element	4310-217-3588	3	05
05078	Mod Kit	2540-764-6018	20	05
05080	Mod Kit	2510-764-6020	20	05
05166	Sniper Scope Battery	6140-996-3746	13	05
05341	Power Supply	6625-542-6217	1	02
05379	Amplifier	5820-892-3698	5	02
05417	Valve Air Relief	5820-305-2036	1	05
05601	Multimeter	6625-581-2036	1	05
05706	Bell Crank	2530-737-5183	1	05
05810	Wire Rope	2990-996-3820	1	02
05811	Brake Shoe	2530-065-7542	2	02
05813	Match Belts	3030-953-4844	1	02
05814	Carburetor Assy	2910-996-3809	1	02
05815	Part Kit Magneto	2920-996-7271	1	02
05816	Pump Fuel Cam	2920-996-3817	1	02
05837	Bag Detector Cotton	6625-910-3230	3	02
05838	Transducer	6625-903-0846	23	05
05839	Head Band F/SID	6625-903-0855	2	05
05840	Head Set Electrical	5965-280-3629	6	05
05841	Ground Rod	5975-910-3231	12	05
05846	Knob Ext Off Int	5330-351-4442	1	05
05847	Valve Air Relief	5820-305-0034	1	05
05853	Valve Air Relief	5820-305-0034	3	05
05865	Governor	2990-763-2174	1	02
06090	Vac Cans	7330-238-2411	52	05
06260	Test Set Engine	4910-555-4776	1	05
06262	Tester Coil Conductor	4910-300-1305	1	05
06263	Test Set Battery	4910-590-7417	1	05
06274	Wick Mover Kit	4130-973-2361	1	05
06275	Cap Tube	4730-362-7474	1	05
06296	Concertina	5660-371-9494	224	05
06283	Tripod Mount	1005-710-5599	2	05

B-1

APPENDIX B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>PRI</u>
00008	NAVMC 10245	0000-002-7901	500	02
00023	Hot Patch	2640-052-0828	50	02
00040	Out Board Motor	2805-203-8672	1	05
00065	Packing Preform	2530-678-3178	2	05
00066	Carburetor	2910-996-3809	1	05
00086	Fan Belt	3030-453-4844	2	05
00088.1	BA 386	6135-585-5712	56	05
00239	Paper Teletype	7530-664-0767	3	05
00492	Generator PU-348	6115-682-3414	1	02

B-2

APPENDIX B

DECLASSIFIED

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Battalion had no requirements for close air support during the month of July.
2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS.. None
3. PROBLEM AREAS. The Battalion has the following personnel shortages.  
1 Forward Air Controller, 6 Trained Tactical Air Control Party Personnel.
4. CONTRIBUTIONS. N/A
5. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE.
  - a. Number of close air support requirements. None.
  - b. Target analysis and ordnance expenditure. None.
  - c. Number and type of air missions requested:
 

(1) Recon	4
(2) Evac	21
  - d. Number and type of air missions completed:
 

(1) Recon	4
(2) Evac	21
6. AIR DEFENSE CAPABILITIES. N/A

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

MEDICAL, DENTAL AND CHAPLAIN SUPPORT CHRONOLOGICAL

1. BATTALION AID STATION CHRONOLOGICAL DATA:

- A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE TO REPORT.
- B. NEW DEVELOPMENTS: A NEW AREA OF MED CAP RESPONSIBILITY WILL BE OPENED UP WHEN CAC 4 IS COMPLETED.
- C. PROBLEM AREAS: NOTHING TO REPORT.
- D. CIVIL AFFAIRS MEDICAL SUPPORT RENDERED:
  - (1) NUMBER TREATED: 5,205 AREAS: TUY LOAN, LA CHAU 4, NOA PHU, HOA NINH, COUNTY FAIR AND DUyen SON.
  - (2) REFERRALS & CORRECTIVE SURGERY: (04)
  - (3) OTHER EVENTS EFFECTING CIVILIAN HEALTH: A DEWORMING TREATMENT IS AUTOMATICALLY STARTED ON ALL LOCAL PEOPLE SEEN.
  - (4) SCHOOLING CONDUCTED: THE NURSES AT THE TUY LOAN DISPENSARY ARE BEING TRAINED BY THE CORPSMAN ASSIGNED TO THAT FACILITY.

2. PATIENT STATISTICAL DATA:

- A. AVERAGE DAILY NUMBER OF PATIENTS SEEN: (16)
- B. NUMBER OF REFERRALS TO 3RD MED BN. AND NSA HOSPITAL: (58)
- C. ROUTINE MEDICAL COMPLAINTS: LOCAL INFECTIONS AND RASHES, ABDOMINAL CRAMPS AND GASTROENTERITIS.
- D. SIGNIFICANT DISEASES PECULIAR TO THE AREA: HOOKWORM INFESTATION, ONE (01) CASE.
- E. NUMBER OF EMERGENCY TREATMENTS AND TYPE:
  - (1) LACERATIONS: 11
  - (2) BURNS: 04
  - (3) TRAUMA: 09
  - (4) HEAT EXHAUSTION: 04
- F. INNOCULATIONS AND PROPHYLACTIC MEDICINE ADMINISTERED:
  - (1) INNOCULATIONS: 3,264 (2) MALARIA PROPHYLACTIC: 4,000
- G. DENTAL REFERRALS: 34

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. CHAPLAIN CHRONOLOGY:

A. NUMBER OF DIVINE SERVICES CONDUCTED:

(1) SUNDAYS:	16
(2) WEEKDAYS:	36
(3) TOTAL	52

B. NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ATTENDING DIVINE SERVICES:

(1) SUNDAYS:	303
(2) WEEKDAYS:	337
(3) TOTAL:	640

C. NUMBER OF PERSONNEL RECEIVING COUNSELING: (08)

D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES:

- (1) INDUSTRATION LECTURE FOR NEWLY ARRIVED TROOPS.
- (2) VISITS TO WOUNDED PERSONNEL IN C-MED.
- (3) VISITS TO BAS SICK BAY.
- (4) ASSISTANCE TO CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER
- (5) FREQUENT AND FRIENDLY ASSOCIATION WITH INDIGENOUS CLERGY (ALL FAITHS).
- (6) ONE WEEKLY DIVINE SERVICE FOR LOCAL VIETNAMESE PEOPLE AT THEIR REQUEST (HELD IN TUY LOAN HAMLET).

E. THE STATUS OF THE CHAPLAIN'S FACILITIES REMAIN CONSTANT;  
i.e. COMPLETELY ADEQUATE AND SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED CHAPEL BUILDING;  
WITH THE CHAPLAIN'S OFFICE AND QUARTERS CONTIGUOUS.

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE2. NEW DEVELOPEMENTS NONE

3. PROBLEM AREAS THE SHORTAGES OF PERSONNEL AS OUTLINED IN SECTION 5 BELOW HAS CAUSED A SIGNIFICANT DECREASE IN THE OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES OF THE COMMUNICATIONS PLATOON. AT THE PRESENT TIME THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH RADIOMEN TO FORM ANY FAC TEAMS. MESSAGE CENTER PERSONNEL ARE STANDING 12 HOUR WATCHES DUE TO A PERSONNEL SHORTAGE.

4. OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS NONE5. STATUS OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

- A. THE OVERALL STATUS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IS GOOD.  
 B. THE PERCENTAGE OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE NORMALLY EXCEEDS 80%.

6. INOPERATIVE OR UNSERVICEABLE GEAR

A. PP-3240	BATTERY CHARGER	1
B. TS-505	VOLTMETER	1
C. PU-239	GENERATOR	1
D. PU-482	GENERATOR	1
E. PRC-6	RADIO SET	16
F. PRC-10	RADIO SET	5
G. PRC-41	PADIO SET	1
H. URR-23	RADIO RECIEVER	1
I. SB-22/PT	SWITCHBOARD	1
J. AN/TCC-14	TERMINAL SET	2
K. AN/GGC-3	REPERFORATOR	1
L. TT-297U/G	TELETYPEWRITER	1
M. EE-8	TELEPHONE	2
N. TA-1	TELEPHONE	8
O. TA-312	TELEPHONE	3

7. SECURITY VIOLATIONS

- A. THERE WERE NO SECURITY VIOLATIONS DURING THE MONTH OF JULY.  
 B. THER WERE 544 INCOMING MESSAGES AND 13 OUTGOING MESSAGES DURING THE MONTH.

ENCLOSURE (7)

8. PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

4	2511	WIREMAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT
2	2531	RADIOMAN	CPL
18	2531	RADIOMAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT
1	2533	RADIOMAN	SGT
5	2533	RADIOMAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT
1	2539	RADIO CHIEF	S/SGT
1	2541	MESSAGE CENTER MAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT
1	2543	MESSAGE CENTER MAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT
1	2931	RADAR REPAIRMAN	SGT
1	2822	CRYPTO TECHNICIAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT
1	1341	ENGINE-GENERATOR TECHNICIAN	LCPL, PFC, PVT

## OPERATIONAL TRAINING CONDUCTED

A. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-6	8 HRS
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-10	15 HRS
C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-25	5 HRS
D. SECURITY OF CLASSIFIED MATERIAL	10 HRS
E. <u>SPLICING AND CABLING TECHNIQUES</u>	25 HRS
F. LIGHTNING PROTECTION	5 HRS

10. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. ELEMENTS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS PLATOON PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION MACON. THE ONLY PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED WERE IN RESUPPLY OF BATTERIES AND EQUIPMENT.

11. EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL LOCATED IN AREAS OTHER THAN THE DANANG ENCLAVE. NONE

ENCLOSURE (7)

## ARTILLERY CHRONOLOGY FOR JULY 1966

A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

Extensive Haud I program was fired during the entire month of July.

## B. 1. Artillery providing direct support.

"A" Battery (105) 1-22 July

"B" Battery (105) 22-31 July

## 2. Artillery providing General support - reinforcing

8 inch 5 July and 24 July (1st 8 Inch Btry)

155 Guns 5 July (1st 155 Gun Btry)

155 Howitzer 5 July (Kilo Btry, 4/12)

## C. Ships providing naval gunfire

N/A

## D. 1. Types and numbers of missions delivered

<u>Type</u>	<u>No.</u>
observed	7
unobserved	2
groups of fire	195
H and I	1,335
neutralization fires	3
prep fires	1
registrations	4
training missions	9
registrations of night	
defensive fires	27
Total	1,583

## 2. NGF missions fired: N/A

## E. 1. Ammo expended by type (direct support)

HE 2570

WP 41

EC 31

Illum 10

## 2. (general support)

155 25

8 Inch 21

## F. Significant surveillance

Four secondary explosions

One VC KIA (prob)

ENCLOSURE (8)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 010001H Jul 1966

Closed: 012400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0100		1	010100	SWE-SW3; request one Marine Med-Evac. Multiple frag wounds.	C3
	0145	2	010145	SW3-C3; E2B had 1 WIA Med-Evac (AT 941671) tripped surprise firing device.	C3
0200		3	010200	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0200		4	010200	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
0200		5	010200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0215		6	010215	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0300		7	010300	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0325		8	010325	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0350		9	010350	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
0400		10	010400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0510		11	010510	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0540		12	010540	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned 0445H	C3
0550		13	010550	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0555		14	010555	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0600		15	010600	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned, IP2 departed	C3
	0600	16	010600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0605		17	010605	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0610		18	010610	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0615		19	010615	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
0625		20	010625	SWI-SW3; IP4,5 departed	C3
0650		21	010650	SWM-SW3; MP7 departed	C3
0705		22	010705	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0715		23	010715	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0805		24	010805	SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
	0805	25	010805	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		26	010815	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
0805 - LE		27	010805	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0815		28	010815	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0850		29	010850	CAC-SW3; T2A has been cancelled.	C3
0950		30	010950	SWM-SW3; request Med-Evac (AT 954687) for 1 USMC. Non combat MedEvac.	C3
1000		31	011000	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	1000	32	011000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1100		33	011100	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1110		34	011110	SWM-SW3; Med Evac completed	C3
	1130	35	011130	SW3-SW3; notify all units of mount out	K
1150		36	011150	SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
	1200	37	011200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1210		38	011210	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1241		39	011241	SWK-SW3; observed 3 VC (AT 884733) Fired 500 rds M-60.	C3
	1410	40	011410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 5d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 010001H Jul 1966

Closed: 012400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1540		41	011540	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
	1605	42	011605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1720		43	011720	SWM-SW3; MP1,2 returned	C3
	1800	44	011800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1800	45	011800	SW3-SWI,K; 1 VC Co at (AT 863700) and (AT 871716) laying mines and setting ambushes.	I,K
1800		46	011800	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
1800		47	011800	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1900		48	011900	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1930		49	011930	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2000		50	012000	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2000		51	012000	SWI-S 3; IA3 departed	C3
2000		52	012000	SWM-SW3; MA1,2 departed	C3
	2000	53	012000	SW3-C3; negative Sit Rep	C3
2200		54	012200	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2200		55	012200	SWE-SW3; E6 departed	C3
	2200	56	012200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2220		57	012220	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2235		58	012235	SWE-SW3; E2 returned	C3
2250		59	012250	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2255		60	012255	SWM-SW3; MA6 departed	C3
2347		61	012347	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
	2400	62	012400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 020001H Jul 1966

Closed: 022400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0005		63	020005	SWE-SW3; E5 departed	C3
0007		64	020007	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
0040		65	020040	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
0200		66	020200	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
	0200	67	020200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0210		68	020210	SWI-SW3; IA2,3 returned	C3
0210		69	020210	SWE-SW3; E6 returned	C3
0215		70	020215	SWI-SW3; IA1, IA9 returned	C3
0222		71	020222	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0250		72	020250	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0251		73	020251	SWE-SW3; At 020105H E6 was returning to CP. Spotted 1 man on trail, took under fire. Man ran into village (AT 925665), village was swept found no men.	C3
0335		74	020335	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
	0400	75	020400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0435		76	020435	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0450		77	020450	SWM-SW3; MA1,2 returned	C3
0530		78	020530	SWI-SW3; IP9 returned	C3
0550		79	020550	SWK-SW3; KA1,5,8 returned	C3
0555		80	020555	SWI-SW3; IA1,5 returned, IP10,4 departed	C3
	0600	81	020600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0605		82	020605	SWM-SW3; MA6 returned	C3
0615		83	020615	CAC-SW3; T31,T32 departed	C3
0730		84	020730	SWM-SW3; MP7 departed	C3
0740		85	020740	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0800	86	020800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		87	020830	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed at 0753H, MP2 departed 0730H	C3
0840		88	020840	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
0845		89	020845	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1000	90	021000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		91	021030	CAC-SW3; picked up 3 female VCS. Sending to Hieu Duc	C3
1035		92	021035	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1045		93	021045	SW3-C3; MP7 returned	C3
1130		94	021130	SW3-C3; MP1 returned	C3
1200		95	021200	SW3-C3 IP3, IP1 departed	C3
	1200	96	021200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230		97	021230	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1245		98	021245	SWI-SW3; IP1 destroyed 81mm dud. IP3 destroyed a cave	C3
1405		99	021405	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 020001H Jul 1966

Closed: 022400H Jul 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN		#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
	1410	100	021410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1412		101	021412	SWI-SW3; IP3 located explosive device inside "C" ration can. It was blown in place	C3
1430		102	021430	SWK-SW3; KP6 found a man size punji trap. Destroyed same	C3
1447		103	021447	SWI-SW3; IP1 found a pressure type firing device at (AT 889673). Destroyed same.	C3
1510		104	021510	SWK-SW3; K19 departed	C3
1550		105	021550	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned 1345H	C3
1600		106	021600	SWK-SW3; EP1 departed	C3
	1600	107	021600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1606		108	021606	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1647		109	021647	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1720		110	021720	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
	1800	111	021800	SW3-C3; T31 request Med Evac for VN child at (AT 946697).	C3
	1800	112	021800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830		113	021830	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1930		114	021930	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2000		115	022000	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2000		116	022000	SWK-SW3; KA1,7 departed	C3
2000		117	022000	SWI-SW3; 1 USMC WIA, tripped explosive	C3
	2000	118	022000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		119	022030	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2035		120	022035	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
2053		121	022053	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2105		122	022105	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
2105		123	022105	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
2129		124	022129	SW3-SWM; friendly illumination at (AT 967670) - (AT 961658)	C3
2200		125	022200	SWM-SW3; MA6 departed	C3
	2200	126	022200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2235		127	022235	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2240		128	022240	SWK-SW3; E1 returned	C3
2250		129	022250	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2255		130	022255	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2330		131	022330	SWK-SW3; E6 departed	C3
2355		132	022355	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
2400		133	022400	SWK-SW3; E4,5 departed	C3
	2400	134	022400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 030001H Jul 1966

Closed: 032400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0100		135	030100	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0155		136	030155	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	0200	137	030200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0200		138	030200	SWI-SW3; IA7 departed	C3
0200		139	030200	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed at 0017H	C3
0230		140	030230	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed at 0230	C3
0315		141	030315	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0326		142	030326	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	0400	143	030400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		144	030400	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0505		145	030505	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0515		146	030515	SWI-SW3; IA7 returned	C3
0535		147	030535	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0600	148	030600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0610		149	030610	SWI-SW3; IP3, 4, 3A, 10 departed	C3
0620		150	030620	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0622		151	030622	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0625		152	030625	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700		153	030700	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0705		154	030705	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	0800	155	030800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0800		156	030800	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0800		157	030800	SWM-SW3; MP1, 7 departed	C3
0800		158	030800	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
0805		159	030805	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0845		160	030845	SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
0925		161	030925	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
0945		162	030945	SWM-SW3; request Med Evac for one Marine heat stroke.	C3
	1000	163	031000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1000		164	031000	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1000		165	031000	SWI-SW3; IP3A returned, IP3 departed	C3
1000		166	031000	CIR-P; Ref your 021055H received. Have assumed responsibility	C3
1045		167	031045	SW3-I, KM; Be alert for enemy activity in your area.	I, K, M
1129		168	031129	P-I, K, M, E; be particularly alert for enemy activity on 3, 4 and 5 July	I, K, M, E
1147		169	031147	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1200		170	031200	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1210	171	031210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1213		172	031213	SWM-SW3; MP7 departed	C3
1215		173	031215	SWM-SW3; MP2 apprehended one VCS and sent him to Hieu Duc (AT 957667)	C3
1216		174	031216	SWK-SW3; K3 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 030001H Jul 1966

Closed: 032400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1255		175	031255	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1305		176	031305	SWI-SW3; IP7 departed	C3
1330		177	031330	SWM-SW3; Med Evac for USMC WIA was complete at 1324H	S/F
1350		178	031350	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1405		179	031405	SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
1405		180	031405	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1420		181	031420	SWM-SW3; 1 WIA from believed Chi Com grenade. Patrol searched area for more but found none.	C3
1430		182	031430	SWM-SW3; MP7 returned	C3
1500		183	031500	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
1547		184	031547	SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	C3
1600		185	031600	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1600	186	031600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1710		187	031710	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
	1730	188	031730	SW3-C3; E2 captured 1 VCC and wounded 1 VC woman at (AT 928675).	C3
	1800	189	031800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830		190	031830	CAC31-SW3; found electrical firing device at (AT 954686).	C3
1900		191	031900	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1930		192	031930	SWK-SW3; KA1,5 departed	C3
	2000	193	032000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		194	032000	SWE-SW3; E4,5 departed	C3
2000		195	032000	SWE-SW3; E4,5 departed	C3
2005		196	032005	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
2105		197	032105	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2115		198	032115	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	2200	199	032200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2220		200	032220	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
2230		201	032230	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2245		202	032245	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2310		203	032310	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2310		204	032310	SWM-SW3; LP at (AT 953665) recieved 1 grenade approximately 30 meters from position. LP fired S/A at what appeared to be 2 VC. VC believed to be heading in SW direction	C3
2400		205	032400	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2400		206	032400	SWM-SW3; still firing 81 illumination in area	C3
2400		207	032400	SWE-SW3; E6,8 departed	C3
	2400	208	032400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 040001H Jul 1966

Closed: 042400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0015		209	040015	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0016		210	040016	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0150		211	040150	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0200		212	040200	SWI-SW3; IA9 departed	C3
	0200	213	040200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		214	040300	SWK-SW3; K42 departed	C3
	0315	215	040315	SW3-C3; IA1 upon returning from night ambush Marine detonated a M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire (AT 915696). 2 USMC WIA, 1 Med Evac	C3
0355		216	040355	SWK-SW3; K48 departed, KA4 departed	C3
	0400	217	040400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0445		218	040445	SWE-SW3; E8 returned	C3
0450		219	040450	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0500		220	040500	SWE-SW3; E6 returned	C3
0500		221	040500	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	0600	222	040600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		223	040600	SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
0600		224	040600	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0600		225	040600	SWI-SW3; IP4,2,10,1 departed	C3
0600		226	040600	SWM-SW3; MA1,3 returned	C3
0645		227	040645	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0645		228	040645	SWI-SW3; IA3,9 returned	C3
0725		229	040725	SWK-SW3; K43 departed	C3
	0750	230	040750	SW3-C3; CAC31 had Med Evac at (AT 946698) for man burned while burning head	C3
	0800	231	040800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0800		232	040800	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0845		233	040845	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
0935		234	040935	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1000		235	041000	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1005		236	041005	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1030		237	041030	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1030		238	041030	SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
	1030	239	041030	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1146		240	041146	SWK-SW3; K49 returned	C3
1155		241	041155	SWE-SW3; E3 departed	C3
	1200	242	041200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1320		243	041320	SWM-SW3; MA1 discovered spider trap at (AT 964667).	C3
1355		244	041355	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed, KP3 returned	C3
	1400	245	041400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1505		246	041505	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1615		247	041615	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 040001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 042400H JUL 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1630		248	041650	SWE-SW3; E3 returned	C3
1725		249	041725	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1750		250	041750	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1800		251	041800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1800		252	041800	SWE-SW3; spotted 1 VC while driving down road on mule (AT 922665)	C3
1802		253	041802	ITT-SW2; 13 VC-Hard Core are in Hoi Vuc	C3
1803		254	041803	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned 1710H	C3
1930		255	041930	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2000		256	042000	SWE-SW3; E6,8 departed	C3
	2000	257	042000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		258	042000	SWM-SW3; MP2 found 2 man traps on trail 1 on side of dike. All traps had punji stakes and were well camouflaged. all were destroyed.	C3
2020		259	042020	SWI-SW3; IA2,5,3 departed	C3
2100	LE	260	042100	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2045		261	042045	SWE-SW3; patrol received small arms fire and two grenades. Patrol returned to hill 41 and supporting arms were called in. Small arms fire ceased.	C3
2050		262	042050	SWM-SW3; request emergency Med Evac. Marine with possible Malaria.	C3
	2200	263	042200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2210		264	042210	SWI-SW3; observed 1 VN male observed their position (AT 930682) apprehend and taken to Co I CP, will be held over to Hieu Duc in the morning	C3
2242		265	042242	SWE-SW3; E8 returned	C3
2330		266	042330	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2345		267	042345	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2352		268	042352	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2352		269	042352	SWE-SW3; E4 departed	C3
2358		270	042358	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
	2400	271	042400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		272	042400	SWE-SW3; E5 negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 050001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 052400H Jul 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
0025		273 050025	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	M.S.T.F.
0100		274 050100	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed, IA3 returned	C3
0230		275 050230	SWK-SW3; LP at (AT 944715) received 1 M-26 grenade. 1 USMC WIA not Med Evaced	C3
0300		276 050300	SWK-SW3; KA1,8 departed	C3
	0400	277 050400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		278 050400	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0425		279 050425	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
0445		280 050445	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0515		281 050515	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
0520		282 050520	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	0600	283 050600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		284 050600	SWI-SW3; IP1,4 departed	C3
0628		285 050628	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0650		286 050650	SWK-SW3; KA3 returned	C3
0740		287 050740	SWM-SW3; M1 departed	C3
0820		288 050820	SWM-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	0900	289 050900	SW3-C3; M Co, patrol found 2 punji pits, 1 with grenade at (AT 956683)	C3
09 5		290 050905	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned, IP2 departed	C3
0930		291 050930	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
0930		292 050930	SWI-SW3; picked up 2 VCS at (AT 924604)	C3
	1000	293 051000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1015		294 051015	PI-P3; picked up VCS at (AT 924604)	C3
1015		295 051015	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1105		296 051105	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1145		297 051145	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1200		298 051200	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	1200	299 051200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1250		300 051250	SWM-SW3; MF1 returned	C3
1300		301 0513 0	SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
1310		302 051310	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1320		303 051320	SWK-SW3; KP4 departed	C3
1405		304 051405	SWI-SW3; IP3 detonated M-26 grenade, had 1 WIA Non Med Evac	C3
1410		305 051410	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1415	306 051415	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1430		307 051430	SWM-SW3; MF2 returned	C3
	1600	308 051600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1600		309 051600	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1620		310 051620	SWE-SW3; EP1 returned	C3
1620		311 051620	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1643		312 051643	SWI-SW3; IA1,3,4 cancelled	C3
1720		313 051720	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Opened: 050001H Jul 1966  
 Closed: 052400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
 otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1725		314	051725	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1800		315	051800	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
	1800	316	051800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1915		317	051915	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1930		318	051930	SWK-SW3; KA2,7 departed	C3
1930		319	051930	SWI-SW3; 152 people from I Co will be moved out tomorrow	S/F
1945		320	051945	SWM-SW3; MA2 cancelled	C3
	2000	321	052000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		322	052000	SWE-SW3; E8 departed	C3
2005		323	052005	SWI-SW3; IA2,6 departed	C3
2030		324	052030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2050		325	052050	CAC32-SW3; VC guerrilla force at (AT 9857)	C3
2055		326	052055	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
	2200	327	052200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2220		328	052220	SWE-SW3; E5 departed	C3
2245		329	052245	SWE-SW3; E8 returned	C3
2245		330	052245	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2305		331	052305	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2350		332	052350	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
2350		333	052350	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
2350		334	052350	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2350		335	052350	SWE-SW3; E4 departed	C3
	2400	336	052400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 060001H Jul 1966

Closed: 062400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0003		337	060003	SWE-SW3; E6 departed	C3
0008		338	060008	SWI-SW3; I Co's count for tomorrow 153	C3
0030		339	060030	SWE-SW3; VN civilian brought 2 dead VN and 1 critical wounded child (boy) stated that mortar round impacted in Phu Son (3)	C3
0050		340	060050	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0055		341	060055	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0145		342	060145	SWI-SW3; I count 148	C3
0200		343	060200	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
	0200	344	060200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0320		345	060320	SWK-SW3; KA5,8 departed	C3
	0400	346	060400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0445		347	060445	SWE-SW3; E4,6 returned	C3
0600		348	060600	SWK-SW3; KA1,5 returned	C3
	0600	349	060600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0610		350	060610	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700		351	060700	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	0800	352	060800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0800		353	060800	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0815		354	060815	SWE-SW3; E3 departed	C3
0820		355	060820	CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
	0833	356	060833	P-PE; request to know disposition of Co once you have assumed control need unit size and location	C3
0845		357	060845	SWI-SW3; two squads have arrived at their positions and are proceeding to their assigned positions.	S/F
0910		358	060910	SWI-SW3; count now 146	S/F
0910		359	060910	SWM-SW3; count now 139	S/F
0915		360	060915	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
0930		361	060930	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	C3
0950		362	060950	SWE-SW3; E1,4,8 have been cancelled	C3
1115		363	061115	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1130		364	061130	SWE-SW3; E3 returned	C3
1130		365	061130	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1130		366	061130	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
	1200	367	061200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1400		368	061400	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1400	369	061400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1710		370	061710	SW3-C3; 3/3 assumed OPCON of Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines at 061530H	C3
1658 - LE		371	061658	P3-P; request emergency Med Evac. Heat stroke.	S/F
1825		372	061825	SWK-S 3; KP9 returned	C3
1843		373	061843	P-PH; keep K Co units at your CP for tonight. Establish close in ambushes for security.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 060001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 062400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1845		374	061845	PH-P; remainder of H units have arrived	C3
1830		375	061830	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2000		376	062000	SWE-SW3; E6 departed	C3
	2000	377	062000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2015		378	062015	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2110		379	062110	SWE-SW3; E1 received 16-20 S/A fire from (AT 929668)	C3
2140		380	062140	SWE-SW3; E2 received 1 WIA, grenade in abandoned LP, no enemy contact	C3
2145		381	062145	SWE-SW3; Reference to 2110H a great deal of shouting following fire	C3
2200		382	062200	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2205		383	062205	SWH-SW3; 1 LP at (AT 918690)	C3
2310		384	062310	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2330		385	062330	SWK-SW3; KA1,7 returned	C3
2340		386	062340	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
2350		387	062350	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2350		388	062350	SWE-SW3; patrol observed VC on dike took VC under fire called 81's mission on them.	C3
2350		389	062350	SWH-SW3; received 20 S/A fire 300 meters to their North	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 070001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 072400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0030		390	070030	SWE-SW3; E6 departed	C3
0100		391	070100	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
0100		392	070100	SWE-SW3; E4 departed	C3
0150		393	070150	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
	0200	394	070200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		395	070300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0305		396	070305	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0400		397	070400	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	0400	398	070400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0435		399	070435	PE-P; E4 returned	C3
0600		400	070600	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
	0600	401	070600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0635		402	070635	PK-P; K2,8 returned	C3
0645		403	070645	PK-P; KA4 returned	C3
0715		404	070715	SWE-SW3; 1 M-26 grenade tossed at EP2 over headge row. M-26 did not have pin pulled. Patrol search area, negative results (AT 921674)	C3
0730		405	070730	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0750		406	070750	CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
0800		407	070800	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	0800	408	070800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0910		409	070910	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	C3
	1023	410	071023	P-PE; occupy hill 22 (AT 921674) with 2 squads (Rein). Proceed with reoccupation with sweep of hill with engineers.	C3
1120		411	071120	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1126		412	071126	PR-PE; occupy hill 22 (AT 921674) with 2 squads (Rein). Proceed with reoccupation with engineers. Assume OPCON 1 squad (Rein) from Co K	C3
1127		413	071127	PR-PK; Co K chop OPCON 1 squad (Rein) to Co E	C3
1130		414	071130	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1130	415	071130	SW3-SWE,H,K; continue to take special precautions during OPERATION MACON.	E,H,K
1130		416	071130	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1145		417	071145	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1115		418	071115	SWE-SW3; Patrol squad size found VN at (AT 943679) sitting in bushes along side of road. Checked for ID, had temporary ID out of date with no picture. Taken to Sierra for futher questing.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [redacted] Mines, [redacted]  
Opened: 070001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 072400H Jul 1966

TIME	CUT	SR	DWG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN		#			M.S.T.F.
	1200	419	071200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1550		420	071350	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1400	421	071400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1600	422	071600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1615		423	071615	SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
1620		424	071620	SWH-SW3; HP2 returned, HP3 departed	C3
1700		425	071700	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1930		426	071930	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2005		427	072005	SWK-SW3; KA2,8 departed	C3
	2005	428	072005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2015		429	072015	SWH-SW3; HA1,2,3 departed	C3
	2030	430	072030	SW3-SWH,K; 9 Hard Core at (AT 869707)	H,K
	2050	431	072050	SW3-C3; observed figure running across road at (AT 928717).	C3
	2050	432	072050	SW3-C3; Hill 22 received S/A fire	C3
2250		433	072250	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
	2250	434	072250	SW3-C3; Have foreign station on Battalion Tac.	C3
2315		435	072315	SWE-SW3; E5 departed	C3
	2335	436	072335	SW3-C3; VC burned bridges at (AT 943630).	C3
2400		437	072400	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
	2400	438	072400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 080001H Jul 1966

Closed: 082400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0040		439	080040	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0040		440	080040	SWE-SW3; E4 departed	C3
	0200	441	080200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0315		442	080315	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0330		443	080330	SWK-SW3; KA4,7 departed	C3
	0400	444	080400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0500		445	080500	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
0600		446	080600	SWH-SW3; HA1,2 returned	C3
0600		447	080600	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0830		448	080830	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0945		449	080945	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1000	450	081000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1055		451	081055	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1145		452	081145	SWH-SW3; HP2 departed	C3
	1200	453	081200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230		454	081230	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1300		455	081300	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1455		456	081455	SWE-SW3; E1,3 departed	C3
1505		457	081505	SWH-SW3; HP2 returned	C3
	1600	458	081600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1615		459	081615	SWE-SW3; while registering 81's 1 VN woman hit by fragmentation	C3
1650		460	081650	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1715		461	081715	SWH-SW3; HP1 departed	C3
1830		462	081830	SWE-SW3; E1 taken under fire. VC fled into H 2/4 area.	C3
1835		463	081835	SWE-SW3; E6 cancelled for 8 July, E8,4,6,9 cancelled for 9 July, E3&6 added for 9 July	C3
1930		464	081930	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1930		465	081930	SWE-SW3; E1,3 returned	C3
1940		466	081940	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2000		467	082000	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2000		468	082000	SWH-SW3; HA2,3 departed	C3
2020		469	082020	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2110		470	082110	SWH-SW3; HP1 returned, HA1 departed	C3
2110		471	082110	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2145		472	082145	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
	2200	473	082200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2230		474	082230	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
2300		475	082300	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2300		476	082300	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2320		478	082320	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2345		479	082345	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
	2400	480	082400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 090001H Jul 1966

Closed: 092400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0015		481	090015	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0132		482	090132	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0155		483	090155	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
	0200	484	090200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		485	090400	PK-P; KA4 departed	C3
	0400	486	090400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0550		487	090550	SWH-SW3; HA1,2,3 returned	C3
	0600	488	090600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		489	090600	PK-P; KA8 returned	C3
0615		490	090615	SWE-SW3; EP1 departed	C3
0615		491	090615	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0630		492	090630	PK-P; KP6 departed	C3
0700		493	090700	PK-P; KP9 departed	C3
0700		494	090700	SWH-SW3; HP2 departed	C3
0815		495	090815	CAC-SW3; villagers of Tuy Loan (1) (AT 9470) turned in to CAC 31, 3 women who were distributing VC propaganda and writing anti-American slogans on walls.	C3
0930		496	090930	SWE-SW3; E1A spotted 2 VC in hedge row, took under fire, 2 VC WIA	C3
	1000	497	091000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1020		498	091020	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1100		499	091100	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1200		500	091200	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
	1200	501	091200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1245		502	091245	SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
1300		503	091300	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1400	504	091400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1446		505	091446	SWE-SW3; E2 returned	C3
1520		506	091520	SWH-SW3; HP3 departed	C3
1600		507	091600	CAC-SW3; T32A returned at 1500H	C3
	1620	508	091620	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1700		509	091700	SWE-SW3; E3 departed	C3
1720		510	091720	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1745		511	091745	SWK-SW3; KA8 cancelled	C3
1745		512	091745	SWK-SW3; KP9 cancelled	C3
1745		513	091745	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1850		514	091850	SWH-SW3; HP4 departed	C3
1930		515	091930	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1940		516	091940	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
1945		517	091945	SWH-SW3; HA3 departed	C3
2000		518	092000	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2300		519	092300	SWE-SW3; E6 departed	C3
2305		520	092305	SWE-SW3; E3 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 090001H Jul 1966

Closed: 092400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
2310		521	092310	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2315		522	092315	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2330		523	092330	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2350		524	092350	SWK-SW3; K7 returned	C3
	2400	525	092400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		526	092400	SWB-SW3; E5 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 100001H Jul 1966

Closed: 102400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0130		527	100130 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	0200	528	100200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0315		529	100315 SWH-SW3; burning object at (AT 907692) possibly started by illumination	C3
0325		530	100325 SWE-SW3; E6 returned	C3
0415		531	100415 SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0430		532	100430 SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0530		533	100530 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0540		534	100540 SWH-SW3; HA1 returned	C3
0600		535	100600 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		536	100600 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0600		537	100600 SWH-SW3; HA2,3 returned	C3
0600		538	100600 SWH-SW3; HP1 departed	C3
0700		539	100700 SWH-SW3; HP3 departed	C3
0800		540	100800 SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
0800		541	100800 SWH-SW3; HP2 departed	C3
0800		542	100800 SWH-SW3; HP1 returned	C3
0900		543	100900 CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
1000		544	101000 SWH-SW3; HP2 returned	C3
1050		545	101050 SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1110		546	101110 SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
1140		547	101140 CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1200		548	101200 SWH-SW3; HP3 returned	C3
	1200	549	101200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1300		550	101300 SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
1315		551	101315 SWH-SW3; HP5 returned	C3
1350		552	101350 SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1400	553	101400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1435		554	101435 P-PR; no prior helo lift to 1600, plan accordingly	S/F
1555		555	101555 SWK-SW3; observed 4 VC at (AT 868702)	C3
	1600	556	101600 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1640		557	101640 SWE-SW3; E2 returned	C3
1642		558	101642 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1930		559	101930 SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
1755		560	101755 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	2000	561	102000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2015		562	102015 SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
2030		563	102030 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2030		564	102030 CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2030		565	102030 SWE-SW3; E4 cancelled	C3
2125		566	102125 CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2240		567	102240 CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2240		568	102240 CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2240		569	102240 CAC-SW3; T31B returned	C3
2310		570	102310 SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2400		571	102400 SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
	2400	572	102400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 110001H Jul 1966

Closed: 112400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

IN	OUT	SR	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
		#			M.S.T.F.
0015		573	110015	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0200		574	110200	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0315		575	110315	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
0315		576	110315	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
	0400	577	110400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0440		478	110440	SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
0535		579	110535	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0600		580	110600	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0607		581	110607	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
	0610	582	110610	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0645		583	110645	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700		584	110700	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	0800	585	110800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		586	110815	SWE-SW3; E1 returned	C3
0910		587	110910	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0910		588	110910	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed 0810H, MP3 departed 0815H, MP4 departed 0910H	C3
0945		589	110945	SWE-SW3; man detonated Chi Com grenade, non Med Evac (AT 956686)	C3
0950		590	110950	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1000	591	111000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1000		592	111000	SW3-C3 T32A picked up 2 VCS at (AT 926702)	C3
	1000	593	111000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1045		594	111045	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1130		595	111130	SWE-SW3; E2 returned	C3
	1200	596	111200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1210		597	111210	SWM-SW3; MP1,3,4 returned	C3
1250		598	111250	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1300		599	111300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1300		600	111300	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1305		601	111305	SWE-SW3; E3 departed	C3
1325		602	111325	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1400		603	111400	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1400		604	111400	SWE-SW3; E7 departed	C3
	1400	605	111400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1700		606	111700	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
	1800	607	111800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1900		608	111900	SWE-SW3; E3 returned, E4 cancelled	C3
1910		609	111910	SWE-SW3; E7 returned	C3
1920		610	111920	SWM-SW3; M6 reports enemy squad at (AT 908692). Planning platoon (-) operation tomorrow.	C3
1930		611	111930	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1940		612	111940	CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
2000		613	112000	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Airborne Division

Opened: 110001H Jul 1966

Closed: 112400H Jul 1966

IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
2000		614	112000	SWK-SW3; KA6 departed	C3
2005		615	112005	SWE-SW3; E5 departed	C3
2010		616	112010	SWM-SW3; MA3 departed	C3
2100		617	112100	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2130		618	112130	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
2230		619	112230	CAC-SW3; T31B returned	C3
2315		620	112315	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2320		621	112320	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2325		622	112325	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2340		623	112340	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
2345		624	112345	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
	2400	625	112400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 120001H Jul 1966

Closed: 122400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0001		626	120001	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0015		627	120015	SWE-SW3; E6 departed	C3
0140		628	120140	SWM-SW3; MA3 returned	C3
	0200	629	120200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		630	120300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0326		631	120326	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	0400	632	120400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		633	120400	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0450		634	120450	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0500		635	120500	SWE-SW3; E3 departed and E6 returned	C3
	0600	636	120600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		637	120600	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0630		638	120630	SWM-SW3; M6 started sweep	C3
0700		639	120700	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned, KP6 departed	C3
0800		640	120800	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	0800	641	120800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0850		642	120850	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0930		643	120930	SWE-SW3; E2 departed	C3
1045		644	121045	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1200	645	121200	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
1210		646	121210	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1220		647	121220	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1230		648	121230	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1300		649	121300	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1400	650	121400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1435		651	121435	SWE-SW3; E2 returned	C3
1500		652	121500	SWE-SW3; E1 departed	C3
1645		653	121645	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1850		654	121850	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2000		655	122000	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
	2000	656	122000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2100		657	122100	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2130		658	122130	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2155		659	122155	SWK-SW3; E6 departed	C3
2200		660	122200	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
	2200	661	122200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2245		662	122245	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2249		663	122249	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2258		664	122258	SWI-SW3; IA1,2 departed	C3
2315		665	122315	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2335		666	122335	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	C3
2345		667	122345	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
	2400	668	122400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 130001H Jul 1966

Closed: 132400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0005		669	130005	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0020		670	130020	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0050		671	130050	SWE-SW3; E4 returned	C3
0135		672	130135	SWE-SW3; E5 returned	C3
	0200	673	130200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0225		674	130225	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0330		675	130330	SWE-SW3; E6 returned	C3
	0400	676	130400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		677	130400	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0510		678	130510	SWE-SW3; E3 departed	C3
0540		679	130540	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0630		680	130630	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
0640		681	130640	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0705		682	130705	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0715		683	130715	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0730		684	130730	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
0810		685	130810	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0830		686	130830	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0840		687	130840	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
	0850	688	130850	SW3-C3; boy found 48 30 cal rds. Boy was rewarded with 100 plasters.	C3
1000		689	131000	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1010		690	131010	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1115		691	131115	SW3-SWE; chop OPCON to 2/3	C3
1200		692	131200	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	1200	693	131200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1220		694	131220	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1220		695	131220	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1245		696	131245	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1245		697	131245	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1410		698	131410	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1415	699	131415	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1600	700	131600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1655		701	131655	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1745		702	131745	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
	1800	703	131800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1905		704	131905	SWK-SW3; K1 received 15-20 rds S/A fire from 3 VC. 60mm fired at VC and firing stopped.	C3
1905		705	131905	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
1935		706	131935	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1950		707	131950	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	2000	708	132000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		709	132000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2005		710	132005	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2040		711	132040	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2050		712	132050	SWI-SW3; received 7 rds S/A fire from (AT 921690) 4 VC were spotted disappeared into brush. Patrol sent out negative contact.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 Note: All times H unless  
 otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d ~~Infantry~~  
 Opened: 130001H Jul 1966  
 Closed: 132400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
	2200	713	132200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2205		714	132205	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2230		715	132230	SW1-SW3; IA2,3 departed	C3
2230		716	132230	CAC-SW3; T31B cancelled	C3
2230		717	132230	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
2230		718	132230	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2230		719	132230	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
	2240	720	132240	SW3-C3; T33 received 10 rdsS/A	C3
2300		721	132300	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2300		722	132300	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2330		723	132330	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2345		724	132345	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
2400		725	132400	SW1-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	2400	726	132400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 140001H Jul 1966

Closed: 142400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			N.S.T.F.
0001		727	140001	SWM-SW3; MA3 departed	C3
	0005	728	140005	SW3-C3; MA2 examined bridge and found it undamaged.	C3
	0010	729	140010	SW3-C3; M3A received 12 rds S/A	C3
0010		730	140010	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
0030		731	140030	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
0057		732	140057	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0110		733	140110	PY-P; YP1 returned	C3
0200		734	140200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
	0200	435	140200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0200		736	140200	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
0250		737	140250	PY-P; YP1 returned	C3
0308		738	140308	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0400		739	140400	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
	0400	740	140400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
500		741	140500	SWI-SW3; IP1,2 departed	C3
0600		742	140600	SWM-SW3; MA1,2 returned	C3
	0600	743	140600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		744	140600	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0705		745	140705	S L-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0705		746	140705	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
0800		747	140800	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0805		748	140805	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0830		749	140830	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
0845		750	140845	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0850		751	140850	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
0856		752	140856	SWM-SW3; MP2 found 1 unknown type of mine on dike (AT 928675)	C3
1000		753	141000	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed, IP1 returned	C3
1010		754	141010	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1025		755	141025	CAC-SW3; CAC33 sending out PAT's in civilian clothes with weapons to check for VC. PAT's will have ID	C3
1040		756	141040	SWM-SW3; MP1 discovered 1 3.5 rd tied to bamboo. Found at 140952H 1 vic (AT 932651)	C3
1110		757	141110	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1125		758	141125	SWK-SW3; Recon Helo's received S/A fire from (AT 893707). At 141020H	C3
1135		759	141135	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1135		760	141135	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned at 1115H	C3
1200		761	141200	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
	1200	762	141200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1345		763	141345	SWI-SW3; IP3 saw 1 VC at (AT 900706) Fired S/A negative results	C3
1350		764	141350	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1350		765	141350	SWK-SW3; KP3,9 departed	C3
	1400	766	141400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d M  
Opened: 140000H Jul 1966  
Closed: 142400H Jul 1966

TIME	OUT	SWR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
1410		767	141410	SWM-SW3; MP1 found and destroyed 5.5 rd. Received 5 rds S/A before destroying. Searched area, negative results.	C3
1525		768	141525	SWI-SW3; Mite received 6 rds S/A from (AT 949719).	C3
1615		769	141615	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1630		770	141630	SWI-SW3; took 1 VCS to Hieu Duc	C3
1730		771	141730	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1750		772	141750	FX-F, YP1 returned	C3
1800		775	141800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1810		774	141810	SWR-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1930		775	141930	SWK-SW3; KA5,7 departed	C3
1940		776	141940	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2000		777	142000	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2007		778	142007	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2008		779	142008	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2015		780	142015	SWI-SW3; IA2,5 departed	C3
2115		781	142115	CAC-SW3; T32B departed from M Co CP	C3
	2200	782	142200	SW3-C3; negative Sit Rep	C3
2205		783	142205	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2305		784	142305	SWR-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2305		785	142305	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2330		786	142330	SWM-SW3; MP1 heard movement 75 meters to left rear vic (AT 953668). 81mm illumination fired, movement stopped. Approximately 22 figures observed running to tree line. Fired 15 S/A shifted illumination negative results.	C3
2350		787	142350	CAC-SW3; T33 departed 2100H	C3
2355		788	142355	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2355		789	142355	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
	2400	790	142400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		791	142400	CAC-SW3; T32 captured 1 VCS female will evac to Bn in morning	C3
2400		792	142400	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 150001H Jul 1966

Closed: 152400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES. ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0010		793	150010	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
0050		794	150050	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0050		795	150050	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
0100		796	150100	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0100		797	150100	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
0210		798	150210	SWM-SW3; MA3 receiving four dud grenades.	C3
0300		799	150300	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0300		800	150300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0359		801	150359	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		802	150400	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0500		803	150500	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0520		804	150520	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0615		805	150615	SWI-SW3; IP1,4,10 departed	C3
0625		806	150625	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0645		807	150645	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0710		808	150710	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0725		809	150725	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
0730		810	150730	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0745		811	150745	SWK-SW3; requesting Med Evac for 1 USMC WIA.	C3
0805		812	150805	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0820		813	150820	SWM-SW3; MP1,2 departed	C3
0835		814	150835	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0910		815	150910	SWK-SW3; KP6 tripped mine with pressure firing device. 1 USMC Med Evac	C3
0940		816	150940	SWI-SW3; I Co negative SitRep	S/F
0955		817	150955	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
0958		818	150958	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1010		819	151010	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1013		820	151013	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		821	151030	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1100		822	151100	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1140		823	151140	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1205		824	151205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1220		825	151220	SWI-SW3; observed 15 VN at (AT 887686) in black clothes	C3
1225		826	151225	SWM-SW3; man cleaning pistol shot self in buttocks	C3
1300		827	151300	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1300		828	151300	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1300		829	151300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1330		830	151330	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1400		831	151400	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1400	832	151400	SW3-C3; IP2 going to (AT 907701) to check area where arty mission was fired	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marine Division

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 150001H Jul 1966

Closed: 152400H Jul 1966

TIME		SRR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
1600		833	151600	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
	1600	834	151600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1716		835	151716	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1730		836	151730	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1900		837	151900	SWI-SW3; patrol searched area but could find no trace of enemy	S/F
2000		838	152000	SWI-SW3; IA2,5 cancelled	C3
2000		839	152000	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
	2000	340	152000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2100		841	152100	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2200		842	152200	SWM-SW3; M6 actual captured 1 VN male carrying 2 M-26 grenades, who admitted he was a VC, while M6 was returning to CP 1715H.	C3
2300		843	152300	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2330		844	152330	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
	2400	845	152400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 160001H Jul 1966

Closed: 162400H Jul 1966

TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0010		846	160010	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
0025		847	160025	SWI-SW3; IA1,3 departed	C3
0030		848	160030	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0045		849	160045	MA-SW3; LP heard movement popped off hand illumination, saw 8-9 VC, threw 2 frag grenades. VC ran heading West.	C3
0150		850	160150	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
	0200	851	160200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0200		852	160200	MA-SW3; LP reports he heard VN talking when grenades thrown.	C3
0310		853	160310	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0400	854	160400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0522		855	160522	PM-P; arrived in position	C3
0545		856	160545	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0710		857	160710	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0720		858	160720	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0730		859	160730	SWK-SW3; 1 WIA from blasting cap	C3
0800		860	160800	SWM-SW3; MP1,2 cancelled	C3
	0800	861	160800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0910		862	160910	C6-SW6; on way to visit	S/F
1000		863	161000	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1000	864	161000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1100		865	161100	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1115		866	161115	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1115		867	161115	SWK-SW3; request ambulance for PF who shot himself on the way to the County Fair	C3
1130		868	161130	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1200		869	161200	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1200	870	161200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1215		871	161215	SWI-SW3; IP4 departed	C3
1240		872	161240	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1303		873	161303	SW3-C3; District Chief of County Fair told villagers to go home and get their cooking pots.	C3
1305		874	161305	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
1325		875	161325	SWI-SW3; 1 VN WIA, 1 VN KIA from mine	C3
	1400	876	161400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1400		877	161400	H&S-SW3; H&S P1 cancelled	C3
1520		878	161520	SWK-SW3; KA2,4,7 cancelled	C3
1550		879	161550	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1600	880	161600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1650		881	161650	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1750		882	161750	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1800		883	161800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1815		884	161815	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1825		885	161820	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Notes: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 160001H Jul 1966

Closed: 162400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1940		886	161940	SWM-SW3; MA6 departed	C3
2016		887	162016	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2030		888	162030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2031		889	162031	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2120		890	162120	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2128		891	162128	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
2130		892	162130	C3-SW3; the Helo MedEvac from I Co received several rds S/A fire 1000 meters from East.	C3
2143		893	162143	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2149		894	162149	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2150		895	162150	H&S-SW3; H&S P1 returned	C3
2155		896	162155	SWM-SW3; negative SitRep	C3
	2200	897	162200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2240		898	162240	SWI-SW3; IA2 tripped explosive device (AT 921691). Patrol had just left lines when a "pop" was heard. Explosive device went off approximately 2 feet in air. 5 USMC WIA	C3
	2400	899	162400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		900	162400	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 170001H Jul 1966

Closed: 172400H Jul 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
0030			901	170030	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0120			902	170120	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0200			903	170200	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
0200			904	170200	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0230			905	170230	SWI-SW3; IA1 received 1 rd S/A fire from (AT 927685).	C3
0230			906	170230	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
0231			907	170231	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0258			908	170258	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed, IA3 returned	C3
0300			909	170300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
		0400	910	170400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400			911	170400	SWI-SW3; IP6 departed	C3
0440			912	170440	SWM-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0450			913	170450	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
		0600	914	170600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600			915	170600	SWI-SW3; IP1 cancelled	C3
0620			916	170620	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0620			917	170620	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0630			918	170630	SWM-SW3; MP3 cancelled, MP4 departed	C3
0705			919	170705	SWK-SW3; KP3,9 departed	C3
0745			920	170745	SWM-SW3; MP1,2 departed	C3
0801			921	170801	SWI-SW3; IP7 departed	C3
0815			922	170815	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
0840			923	170840	SWI-SW3; spotted 3-4 VN at (AT 89 3688) moving in a westerly direction	C3
0910			924	170910	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1020			925	171020	SW3-C3; Negative SitRep	C3
1025			926	171025	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1035			927	171035	SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	C3
1030			928	171030	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1110			929	171110	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1110			930	171110	SWM-SW3; blocking force in position commencing sweep	C3
1155			931	171155	SWI-SW3; vehicle received 10 rds S/A fire from (AT 938684)	C3
1155			932	171155	SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	C3
		1200	933	171200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1206			934	171206	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1215			935	171215	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
		1220	936	171220	SW3-C3; picked up 4 VCS at (AT 916674)	C3
1225			937	171225	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1250			938	171250	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1252			939	171252	SWI-SW3; IP2 picked up 1 VCS at (AT 938706)	C3
1307			940	171307	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1310			941	171310	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 170001H Jul 1966

Closed: 172400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1320		942	171320	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1330		943	171330	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1400		944	171400	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
	1400	945	171400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1430		946	171430	SWI-SW3; IP3 found 2 M-26 grenades at (AT 909693). Blew in place	C3
1545		947	171545	SWI-SW3; had 1 WIA at (AT 909693) from grenade	C3
1600		948	171600	CAC33-SW3; had 1 PAT WIA at (AT 949 639) from S/A fire	C3
	1600	949	171600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1630		950	171630	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1700		951	171700	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1710		952	171710	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
	1800	953	171800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1815		954	171815	SWI-SW3; I1 spotted one elephant to their west at (AT 885688). Artillery was fired on elephant's position. AO checked area with negative results.	C3
1907		955	171907	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2000		956	172000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	2000	957	172000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2002		958	172002	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2007		959	172007	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
2008		960	172008	CAC-SW3; T31 departed at 1900H	C3
2115		961	172115	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
2125		962	172125	PY-P; PYP1 at CP #1	C3
2145		963	172145	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2145		964	172145	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2145		965	172145	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2200		966	172200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2205		967	172205	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2230		968	172230	SWK-SW3; KCo LP reported possible prober	C3
2230		969	172230	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2230		970	172230	SW3-C3; TOT fired 1 rd. Surveillance will be made tomorrow.	C3
2345		971	172345	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2345		972	182345	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
2330		973	172330	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
2350		974	172350	SWK-SW3; KP5 returned	C3
2400		975	172400	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2400		976	172400	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
	2400	977	172400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 5th Marines  
Opened: 180001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 182400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0030		978	180030	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	03
0100		979	180100	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	03
0200		980	180200	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	03
0200		981	180200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0310		982	180310	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	03
0330		983	180330	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	03
0340		984	180340	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	03
	0400	985	180400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0500		986	180500	SWM-SW3; MA1,2 returned	03
0520		987	180520	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	03
	0600	988	180600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0600		989	180600	SWI-SW3; IP4,10 departed	03
0600		990	180600	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	03
0620		991	180620	SWI-SW3; IP14 departed	03
0620		992	180620	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	03
0645		993	180645	SWK-SW3; KA4,2 returned	03
0700		994	180700	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	03
0715		995	180715	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	03
0725		996	180725	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	03
0730		997	180730	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	03
	0800	998	180800	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	03
0800		999	180800	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	03
0800		1000	180800	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	03
0850		1001	180850	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	03
0910		1002	180910	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	03
1000		1003	181000	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	03
	1000	1004	181000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
1100		1005	181100	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	03
1100		1006	181100	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	03
1135		1007	181135	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	03
1200		1008	181200	Sierra-SW3; 50-60 people will be working on a dam at (4T 9068) this afternoon	03
	1200	1009	181200	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	03
1215		1010	181215	SWI-SW3; IP14,2 departed	03
1220		1011	181220	SWI-SW3; IP3,7 departed	03
1230		1012	181230	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	03
1230		1013	181230	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	03
1300		1014	181300	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	03
1305		1015	181305	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	03
1310		1016	181310	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	03
1310		1017	181310	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	03
1350		1018	181350	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	03
1410		1019	181410	SWK-SW3; KA3 departed	03
1500		1020	181500	SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	03
1530		1021	181530	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	03

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 180000H Jul 1966

Closed: 182400H Jul 1966

IN	OUT	INR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
	1600	1022	181615	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1755		1023	181755	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1800		1024	181800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1825		1025	181825	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
2000		1026	182000	SW3-M6 at approximately 1620H that 120-150 VC located in vicinity (AT 963633) -(AT 956655).	N6
	2000	1027	182000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		1028	182000	SWK-SW3; KA2,8 departed	C3
2030		1029	182030	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2030		1030	182030	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
2115		1031	182115	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
	2200	1032	182200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2305		1033	182305	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2350		1034	182350	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
2350		1035	182350	CAC33-SW3; someone trying to take trip flare fired 20 S/A and 2 illumination from "M" Co trip flare stolen.	C3
2400		1036	182400	SWI-SW3; IA7 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Opened: 190001H Jul 1966  
 Closed: 192400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.M.F.
0013		1077	190013 SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0110		1078	190110 SWI-SW3; IA1,4 returned	C3
0120		1079	190120 SWI-SW3; IA 5	C3
	0200	1080	190200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0230		1081	190230 SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0345		1082	190345 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
	0400	1083	190400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0415		1084	190415 SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0416		1085	190416 SWI-SW3; IA7 returned	C3
0417		1086	190417 SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0435		1087	190435 SWI-SW3; IA2 returned, IP3 departed	C3
0510		1088	190510 SWM-SW3; M3 departed	C3
0555		1089	190555 SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0610		1090	190610 SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0610		1091	190610 SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0700		1092	190700 SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0705		1093	190705 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0705		1094	190705 SWI-SW3; IP2 received 3 rds S/A fire from (AT 913705)	C3
	0800	1095	190800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		1096	190815 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0820		1097	190820 CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0910		1098	190910 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1000		1099	191000 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1000	1100	191000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1055		1101	191055 CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1130		1102	191130 SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1200		1103	191200 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1330		1104	191330 SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1350		1105	191350 SWK-SW3; KP7 returned	C3
1400		1106	191400 SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1400	1107	191400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1500		1108	191500 SWI-SW3; found and destroyed 81mm at (AT 922698)	C3
	1600	1109	191600 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1700		1110	191700 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1715		1111	191715 SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1900		1112	191900 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1941		1113	191941 SWK-SW3; KA2,7 departed	C3
1953		1114	191953 CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
	2000	1115	192000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2015		1116	192015 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
2055		1117	192055 CAC-SW3; 32B departed	C3
2110		1118	192110 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2135		1119	192135 SWK-SW3; cancelled	C3
2200		1120	192200 SWK-SW3; returned	C3
2201		1121	192201 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Notes: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 190001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 192400H Jul 1966

TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
2203		1122	192203	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2235		1123	192235	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2241		1124	192241	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2305		1125	192305	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
2310		1126	192310	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2345		1127	192345	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned, IA3 departed	C3
2355		1128	192355	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	2400	1129	192400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Opened: 200000 Jul 1966  
 Closed: 202400 Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
0010		1130	200010	CAC-SW3; T32A1 returned	C3
0025		1131	200025	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
	0200	1132	200200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0250		1133	200250	SWI-S 3; IA5 returned	C3
	0400	1134	200400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		1135	200400	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0600		1136	200600	SWI-SW3; IP4 departed	C3
	0600	1137	200600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0630		1138	200630	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0630		1139	200630	SWI-SW3; IA8 returned	C3
0800		1140	200800	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	0800	1141	200800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0810		1142	200810	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0810		1143	200810	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0830		1144	200830	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0840		1145	200840	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0845		1146	200845	SWI-SW3; IA2 is cancelled	C3
0930		1147	200930	SWI-SW3; IP7 departed	C3
0930		1148	200930	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0940		1149	200940	SWI-SW3; blew 1 60mm dud at (AT 91 296871)	C3
	1000	1150	201000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1010		1151	201010	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1015		1152	201015	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
1041		1153	201041	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1115		1154	201115	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1115		1155	201115	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1140		1156	201140	SWI-SW3; IP1,2 returned	C3
1200		1157	201200	SWI-SW3; IP14,3 departed	C3
	1200	1158	201200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230		1159	201230	SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	C3
1300		1160	201300	CAC-S 3; T32A returned	C3
1300		1161	201300	SWK-SW3; platoon on Hill 92 received 25 rds S/A fire from (AT 879718)	C3
1330		1162	201330	SWI-SW3; located 1 105mm dud 3 feet in side of 2nd platoon CP	C3
1331		1163	201331	SWI-SW3; IP3 observed man to the front challenged, man ran. Pursued by fire. Search area, negative results (AT 906676).	C3
1510		1164	201510	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1510		1165	201510	SWK-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1510		1166	201510	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	C3
1525		1167	201525	SWI-SW3; Hill 22 received 7-10 rds S/A fire. Sent squad (+) to investigate squad (+) received 15-20 rds S/A fire returned fire. Found 1 VN woman MIA.	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 200001H Jul 1966

Closed: 202400H Jul 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#		
1600		1168	201600 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1630		1169	201630 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1645		1170	201645 SWM-SW3; brother of wounded woman gave M patrol names of 4 VC who had been at (AT 955678)	C3
1730		1171	201730 SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1730		1172	201730 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1735		1173	201735 SWI-SW3; IP14 returned	C3
	1800	1174	201800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1826		1175	201826 SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1933		1176	201933 SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1935		1177	201935 CAC-SW3; T31A1 departed	C3
2000		1178	202000 SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2000		1179	202000 SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2000		1180	202000 SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
	2000	1181	202000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2008		1182	202008 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2100		1183	202100 SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2130		1184	202130 CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2130		1185	202130 CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
	2200	1186	202200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2300		1187	202300 SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2340		1188	202340 SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2350		1189	202350 CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2355		1190	202355 CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
	2400	1191	202400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 210001H Jul 1966

Closed: 212400H Jul 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0005		1192	210005 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
0020		1193	210020 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0055		1194	210055 SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
	0200	1195	210200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0230		1196	210230 SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0250		1197	210250 SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0300		1198	210300 SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
	0400	1199	210400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0400		1200	210400 SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0435		1201	210435 PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0550		1202	210550 SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0555		1203	210555 SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0556		1204	210556 SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0620		1205	210620 SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0630		1206	210630 SWI-SW3; IP4 departed	C3
0645		1207	210645 SWK-SW3; KA6 departed	C3
0700		1208	210700 SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
0700		1209	210700 SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0730		1210	210730 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0750		1211	210950 SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
	0800	1212	210800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		1213	210815 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0900		1214	210900 SWM-SW3; MP10 captured 1 VC male with 1 M-26, 1 Chi Com grenade, medical supplies and documents. Sent to ITT.	C3
0930		1215	210930 CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
	1000	1216	211000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1010		1217	211010 CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1030		1218	211030 SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1145		1219	211145 CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1150		1220	211150 SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1200	1221	211200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1215		1222	211215 CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1220		1223	211220 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned at 1100H	C3
1305		1224	211305 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1320		1225	211320 SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1400		1226	211400 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1405		1227	211405 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1410	1228	211410 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1415		1229	211415 SWI-SW3; IP7 departed	C3
1500		1230	211500 SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
	1600	1231	211600 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1620		1232	211620 SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	C3
1725		1233	211725 SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1730		1234	211730 SWK-SW3; Sniper Team covering KP3 fired 3 rds at fleeing VN male. 1 VCS KIA.	C3
1730	1235	211730	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 210001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 212400H Jul 1966

IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
	1800	1236	211800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1930		1237	211930	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2000		1238	212000	SWI-SW3; IA1,3 departed	C3
2000		1239	212000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		1240	212030	SWI-SW3; fired Prep fire into area where ambush was scheduled. The target area was under observation, however a VN Male was wounded by 81mm WP.	C3
2100		1241	212100	SWI-SW3; IP3 at (AT 905704) found torn and bloody utilities.	C3
2210		1242	212210	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
2210		1243	212210	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2210		1244	212210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2240		1245	212240	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2353		1246	212353	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2400		1247	212400	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
	2400	1248	212400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 220001H Jul 1966

Closed: 222400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0010		1249	220010	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
0010		1250	220010	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
0025		1251	220025	SWI-SW3; IA7 departed	C3
0100		1252	220100	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0100		1253	220100	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	0200	1254	220200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0230		1255	220230	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
0330		1256	220330	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0400		1257	220400	SWI-SW3; IA7 returned	C3
	0400	1258	220400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0438		1259	220438	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0500		1260	220500	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0500		1261	220500	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0535		1262	220535	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0555		1263	220555	SWI-SW3; IP3,1 departed	C3
0600		1264	220600	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
	0600	1265	220600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		1266	220600	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0700		1267	220700	SWM-SW3; MF3 returned	C3
0700		1268	220700	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0800		1269	220800	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0805		1270	220805	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0810	1271	220810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		1272	220830	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1000	1273	221000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1015		1274	221015	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
1115		1275	221115	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1155		1276	221155	SWI-SW3; IP2,3 returned, IP14 departed	C3
	1200	1277	221200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230		1278	221230	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1250		1279	221250	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1300		1280	221300	SWK-SW3; KP10 returned	C3
1300		1281	221300	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1300		1282	221300	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1300		1283	221300	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
	1400	1284	221400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1600		1285	221600	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
	1600	1286	221600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1640		1287	221640	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1720		1288	221720	SWI-SW3; IP14 returned	C3
	1800	1289	221800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1926		1290	221926	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1940		1291	221940	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1955		1292	221955	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1956		1293	221956	SWI-SW3; IA3,1,2, departed	C3
2011		1294	222011	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
	2012	1295	222012	SW3-C31 negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 220000H Jul 1966

Closed: 222400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
2100		1296	222100	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2112		1297	222112	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2119		1298	222119	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2200		1299	222200	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
	2200	1300	222200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2335		1301	222335	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2345		1302	222345	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2350		1303	222350	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2350		1304	222350	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 230001H Jul 1966

Closed: 232400H Jul 1966

Notes: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0001		1305	230001	SWI-SW3; IA3, 5 departed	C3
0005		1308	230005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0015		1307	230015	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0030		1308	230030	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0200		1309	230200	SWI-SW3; IA4,6 departed	C3
	0200	1310	230200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0200		1311	230200	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0220		1312	230220	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
0335		1313	230335	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0340		1314	230340	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0405		1315	230405	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0410		1316	230410	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0450		1317	230450	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned, IP1 departed	C3
0500		1318	230500	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
0510		1319	230510	SWI-SW3; IP3A departed	C3
0513		1320	230513	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0540		1321	230540	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0545		1322	230545	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
	0600	1323	230600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0615		1324	230615	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0645		1325	230645	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
	0755	1326	230755	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0810		1327	230810	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0811	1328	230811	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0850		1329	230850	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0900		1330	230900	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
	1000	1331	231000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1005		1332	231005	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1045		1333	231045	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1145		1334	231145	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1150		1335	231150	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1210		1336	231210	SWI-SW3; IP4 departed	C3
1230		1337	231230	SWI-SW3; IP3 found propaganda signs at (AT 909686) and tore them down and brought them back to I Co CP	C3
1300		1338	231300	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1301		1339	231301	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1325		1340	231325	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1400		1341	231400	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1410		1342	231410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1425		1343	231425	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
	1600	1344	231600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1625		1345	231625	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1645		1346	231645	SWI-SW3; IP7 returned	C3
1710		1347	231710	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Opened: 230001H Jul 1966  
 Closed: 232400H Jul 1966

Note: All times H unless  
 otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG		M.S.T.F.
1712		1348	231712	SWK-SW3; KA9 returned	C3
1740		1349	231740	SWK-SW3; KA2,5 cancelled	C3
1930		1350	231930	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1955		1351	231955	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1958		1352	231958	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	2000	1353	232000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		1354	232000	CAC-SW3; T31A1 departed	C3
2003		1355	232003	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2003		1356	232003	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
2034		1357	232034	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2040		1358	232040	C3-SW3; Da Nang East Hospital and LZ under mortar attack (BT 073657)	S/F
2100		1359	232100	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2105		1360	232105	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2120		1361	232120	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
	2200	1362	232200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2300		1363	232300	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2315		1364	232315	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2400		1365	232400	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2400		1366	232400	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
2400		1367	232400	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
	2400	1368	232400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 240001H Jul 1966

Closed: 242400H Jul 1966

TIME		SR		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTC		M.S.T.F.
0100		1369	240100	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0115		1370	240115	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
0120		1371	240120	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0140		1372	240140	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0150		1373	240150	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0200		1374	240200	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0200		1375	240200	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
	0200	1376	240200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0245		1377	240245	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0300		1378	240300	SWK-SW3; KA1,8 departed	C3
0445		1379	240445	SWI-SW3; IA3,4 returned	C3
0530		1380	240530	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0610		1381	240610	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0620		1382	240620	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0635		1383	240635	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed 0558H, IP10 departed 0620	C3
0655		1384	240655	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700		1385	240700	SWI-SW3; IP6 departed	C3
0705		1386	240705	SWK-SW3; KP6,9 departed	C3
0725		1387	240725	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0810		1388	240810	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
	0812	1389	240812	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0930		1390	240930	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
0955		1391	240955	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed, IP6 returned	C3
1010		1392	241010	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
1050		1393	241050	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned, IP3 departed	C3
1130		1394	241130	SWM-SW3; patrol discovered 1 M-26 grenade in punji trap.	C3
1140		1395	241140	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1215		1396	241215	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1215		1397	241215	SWI-SW3; IP4 departed	C3
1230		1398	241230	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1355		1399	241355	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
	1400	1400	241400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1600		1401	241600	SWI-SW3; IP2,3 returned	C3
	1600	1402	241600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1740		1403	241740	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1820		1404	241820	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1923		1405	241923	CAC-SW3; T31A1 departed	C3
1956		1406	241956	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	2000	1407	242000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2000		1408	242000	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
2000		1409	242000	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2000		1410	242000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2015		1411	242015	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2015		1412	242015	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2020		1413	242020	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 240000H 16 Jul 1966

Closed: 242400H 16 Jul 1966

TIME	SPR				ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.F
2033		1414	242031	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	03
2036		1415	242036	SWM-SW3; MA3 departed	03
2055		1416	242055	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	03
2100		1417	242100	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	03
2108		1418	242108	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	03
	2200	1419	242200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2220		1420	242220	PY-P; PYP1 departed	03
2245		1421	242245	CAC-SW3; CAC 31 reports that a PF walked into VN/US hospital and recognized a VC	03
2255		1422	242255	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	03
2330		1423	242330	PY-P; PYP1 returned	03
2330		1424	242330	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	03

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d

Notes: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 250001H Jul 1966

Closed: 252400H Jul 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
0002		1425	250002	SWK-SW3; KAS returned	C3
0002		1425	250002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0010		1427	250010	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed, IA1 returned	C3
0045		1428	250045	SWI-SW3; IA4,6 departed, IA3 returned	C3
0050		1429	250050	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0200		1430	250200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
0300		1431	250300	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0310		1432	250310	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0355		1433	250355	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0500		1434	250500	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0520		1435	250520	SWI-SW3; IA4,6 returned	C3
0525		1436	250525	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0540		1437	250540	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0610		1438	250610	SWK-SW3; KA4,7 returned	C3
0620		1439	250620	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0625		1440	250625	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0700		1441	250700	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0700		1442	250700	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
0700		1443	260700	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0700		1444	250700	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0710		1445	250710	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0800		1446	250800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		1447	250830	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
0900		1448	250900	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
0945		1449	250945	SWI-SW3; IP1 blew one 8 inch arty dud in place	C3
	1000	1450	251000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1020		1451	251020	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1115		1452	251115	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1150		1453	251150	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1203		1454	251203	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1300		1455	251300	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1340		1456	251340	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1400		1457	251400	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1410		1458	251410	SWM-SW3; MP2 saw 50 VN males at (AT 899678). IP3 patrol has been alerted to move into ambush position and 1st platoon is on stand by	C3
1420		1459	251420	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1510		1460	251510	SWI-SW3; IP5 detonated explosive device 3 WIA 2 Marines 1 ARVN Med Evac	C3
1540		1461	251540	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
	1600	1462	251600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1630		1463	251630	SWI-SW3; IP5 returned	C3
1642		1464	251642	P-CIR; County Fair postponed indefinitely	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 250001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 252400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1700		1465	251700	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1750		1466	251750	SWK-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1850		1467	251850	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
1900		1468	251900	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1900		1469	251900	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
2000		1470	252000	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2100		1471	252100	SWI-SW3; IA2,4,6 departed	C3
2200		1472	252200	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2200		1473	252200	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
2220		1474	252220	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2230		1475	252230	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2310		1476	252310	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2320		1477	252320	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2355		1478	252355	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2400		1479	252400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 5th Airborne Division

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 260001H Jul 1966

Closed: 262400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M, S, T, F.
0027		1480	260027	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0100		1481	260100	SWI-SW3; IA4,6 returned	C3
0100		1482	260100	SWI-SW3; IA1,3 departed	C3
0130		1483	260130	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0200		1484	260200	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0200		1485	260200	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
	0200	1486	260200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0225		1487	260225	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0250		1488	260250	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
	0400	1489	260400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0515		1490	260515	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0547		1491	260547	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0600		1492	260600	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
	0600	1493	260600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		1494	260600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed, IA5 returned	C3
0600		1495	260600	SWI-SW3; IP10,2 departed	C3
0630		1496	260630	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0630		1497	260630	SWK-SW3; KP8 returned	C3
0700		1498	260700	SWI-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0700		1499	260700	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
0710		1500	260710	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0800		1501	260800	CAC-SW3; CAC32, PF found 1 Chi Com grenade.	C3
0816		1502	260816	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
1000		1503	261000	SWI-SW3; IP1,6 returned	C3
1055		1504	261055	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1055		1505	261055	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1154		1506	261154	SWI-SW3; IP5 departed	C3
1155		1507	261155	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1200		1508	261200	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
	1200	1509	261200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230		1510	261230	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1300		1511	261300	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1300		1512	261300	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1315		1513	261315	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1400		1514	261400	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1400	1515	261400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1400		1516	261400	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1545		1517	261545	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
	1600	1518	261600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1650		1519	261650	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1745		1520	261745	SWI-SW3; IP5 returned	C3
	1800	1521	261800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830		1522	261830	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1855		1523	261855	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 260001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 262400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1932		1524	261932	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1935		1525	261935	CAC-SW3; T31A cancelled	C3
1953		1526	261953	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	2000	1527	262000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2150		1528	262150	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2200		1529	262200	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2200		1530	262200	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2200		1531	262200	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2200		1532	262200	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2200		1533	262200	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2230		1534	262230	H&S-SW3; PYP1 cancelled	C3
2300		1535	262300	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2400		1536	262400	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
	2400	1537	262400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		1538	262400	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
2400		1539	262400	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2400		1540	262400	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned, IA4 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 7th Infantry

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 270001Z Jul 1966

Closed: 272400Z Jul 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0215		1541	270215 SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
0250		1542	270250 SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0300		1543	270300 SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0335		1544	270335 SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0355		1545	270355 SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0430		1546	270430 SWM-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0520		1547	270520 SWI-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0545		1548	270545 SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0550		1549	270550 SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0551		1550	270551 SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0557		1551	270557 SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0600		1552	270600 SWI-SW3; IP2 departed, IA4 returned	C3
0608		1553	270608 SWI-SW3; IP6 departed	C3
0620		1554	270620 SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		1555	270630 SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0655		1556	270655 SWK-SW3; KP2 departed	C3
0705		1557	270705 SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0755		1558	270755 SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0815		1559	270815 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0910		1560	270910 SWI-SW3; IP6 returned	C3
1000		1561	271000 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1000	1562	271000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		1563	271030 CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1035		1564	271035 SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1050		1565	271050 SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1100		1566	271100 SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1158		1567	271158 SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	1200	1568	271200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1300		1569	271300 CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1315		1570	271315 SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1330		1571	271330 SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1400	1572	271400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1500		1573	271500 SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
1545		1574	271545 SWK-SW3; cancel KA1,4,7,8,9, change time of KA5 to 0400-0700	C3
1520 - IE		1575	271520 SWI-SW3; civilian gave 2nd platoon location of mine (AT 918708)	C3
1810		1576	271810 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1945		1577	271945 CAC-SW3; T31A1 departed	C3
1955		1578	271955 SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	2000	1579	272000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		1580	272030 SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2045		1581	272045 CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
2050		1582	272050 SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2050		1583	272050 SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	2050	1584	272050 SW3-SW3; Stay out of Noi Vu, because it is heavily booby trapped and mined.	K

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 270001 Jul 1966  
Closed: 272400 Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION U.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
2125		1585	272125	SWI-SB; IA6 departed	C3
2150		1586	272150	SWI-SB; MA1 departed	C3
	2200	1537	272200	SWB-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2223		1588	272223	CAC-SB; T33 departed	C3
2223		1589	272223	SWI-SB; 2 perimeter posts spotted 2 men running from outside perimeter to wooded area. Pursued by fire. negative results. Squad sent to search under 81mm illumination.	C3
2225		1590	272225	SWI-SB; IA2 will be delayed until squad from I2 returned	C3
2310		1591	272310	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
2310		1592	272310	SWI-SB; IA2 departed 2255H	C3
2315		1593	272315	CAC-SB; T32B returned	C3
2323		1594	272323	SWI-SB; squad search (AT 919701) - (AT 922702) to a pagoda saw 1 man enter, received 3-4 rds S/A fire from same, returned fire, negative results.	C3
2345		1595	272345	SWK-SB; KA2 returned	C3
2350		1596	272350	CAC-SB; T31 returned	C3

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [redacted]

Opened: 220001 Jul 1966

Closed: 222400 Jul 1966

TIME	CUT	SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN		#			H.S.T.F.
0010		1597	280010	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0015		1598	280015	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0020		1599	280020	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0050		1600	280050	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
	0200	1601	280200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0245		1602	280245	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0300		1603	280300	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0345		1604	280345	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0400		1605	280400	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0400		1606	280400	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0415		1607	280415	SWM-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0515		1608	280515	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0600	1609	280600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		1610	280600	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
0600		1611	280600	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0600		1612	280600	SWK-SW3; K3 departed	C3
0610		1613	280610	SWK-SW3; KP9 cancelled	C3
0610		1614	280610	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		1615	280630	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0650		1616	280650	SWM-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0700		1617	280700	SWI-SW3; IP6 departed	C3
0755		1618	280755	SWI-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0800	1619	280800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0820		1620	280820	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0840		1621	280840	SWK-SW3; K3 is at (AT 878708)	C3
0858		1622	280858	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0945		1623	280945	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0955		1624	280955	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1010		1625	281010	SWK-SW3; K3 is at (AT 887717)	C3
1020		1626	281020	SWM6-SW3; a villager reported to 1-6 that 3 duds were located near his village.	C3
1030		1627	281030	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1040		1628	281040	SWM6-SW3; MP2 spotted 20 VN moving north to South Range	C3
1100		1629	281100	SWM6-SW3; request M5 be excused from Court today.	S/F
1105		1630	281105	SWI-SW3; IP6 returned	C3
1115		1631	281115	SWK-SW3; K3 returned	C3
1140		1632	281140	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1145		1633	281145	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned, IP3 departed	C3
	1200	1634	281200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1200		1635	281200	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1200		1636	281200	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1200		1637	281200	SWI-SW3; IP4 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 5d Marines  
Opened: 280000H Jul 1966  
Closed: 282400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1255		1638	281255	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1400	1639	281400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1405		1640	281405	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1440		1641	281440	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
	1600	1642	281600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1645		1643	281645	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
1650		1644	281650	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1700		1645	281700	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1750		1646	281750	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1800	1647	281800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1930		1648	281930	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2000		1649	282000	SWI-SW3; IA2,1 departed	C3
	2000	1650	282000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		1651	282030	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2050		1652	282050	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2050		1653	282050	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2105		1654	282105	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2200		1655	282200	SWI-SW3; IA3,6 departed	C3
	2200	1656	282200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2230		1657	282230	SWI-SW3; IA3,6 departed	C3
2250		1658	282250	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
2300		1659	282300	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2310		1660	282310	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed, IA2 returned	C3
2345		1661	282345	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2345		1662	282345	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 50 Marines  
Opened: 290000H JUL 1966  
Closed: 292400H JUL 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DFG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
0015			1663	290015	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
		0015	1664	290015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0020			1665	290020	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0100			1666	290100	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0155			1667	290155	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0210			1668	290210	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0235			1669	290235	SWK-SW3; KA5 cancelled	C3
0300			1670	290300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0330			1671	290330	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0405			1672	290405	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0515			1673	290515	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0540			1674	290540	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0600			1675	290600	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
		0600	1676	290600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0640			1677	290610	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0610			1678	290610	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0620			1679	290620	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0630			1680	290630	H&S-SW3; PY returned	C3
0700			1681	290700	SWK-SW3; KP3 cancelled	C3
0700			1682	290700	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0700			1683	290700	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0710			1684	290710	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
0710			1685	290710	SWI-SW3; IP3A departed	C3
		0745	1686	290745	SW3-C3; PF's tripped mine at (AT 953653). 1 KIA, 3 WIA	C3
0800			1687	290800	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0800			1688	290800	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
		0800	1689	290800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0930			1690	290930	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1000			1691	291000	SWK-SW3; K1 departed	C3
1000			1692	291000	C3-SW3; At 291600 SW3 accompanied by the Dai Loc District Chief to talk with PF Chief.	S/F
1000			1693	291000	C3-SW3; Received call on White Elephant; NCO and 6 Marines from 3/3 needed until 1-13 August.	S/F
1010			1694	291010	SWK-SW3; K1 patrol departed area with PF's to Hill 324	C3
1047			1695	291047	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1055			1696	291055	SWK-SW3; K1 at (AT 892733)	C3, M
1105			1697	291105	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1110			1698	291110	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1115			1699	291115	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 5th Marines  
Opened: 290000H Jul 1966  
Closed: 292400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	LOCATION
IN	OUT	#			
1140		1700	291140	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1200	1701	291200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1200		1702	291200	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1215		1703	291215	SWI-SW3; IP4 returned	C3
1300		1704	291300	SWI-SW3; IP4,6 departed	C3
	1400	1705	291400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1416		1706	291416	SWI-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1500		1707	291500	SWI-SW3; IP5 departed	C3
1501		1708	291501	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
1520		1709	291520	SWK-SW3; K1 at (AT 883748)	C3
	1600	1710	291600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1650		1711	291650	SWK-SW3; KA1,2,4 cancelled	C3
1655		1712	291655	SWK-SW3; KP6,9 returned	C3
1730		1713	291730	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1810		1714	291810	SWI-SW3; IP5 returned	C3
1927		1715	291927	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1928		1716	291928	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1935		1717	291935	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1947		1718	291947	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2005		1719	292005	SWI-SW3; IA3,4 returned	C3
2014		1720	292014	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2028		1721	292028	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2030		1722	292030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2031		1723	292031	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2048		1724	292048	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2130		1725	292130	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	C3
	2200	1726	292200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2240		1727	292240	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2240		1728	292240	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2300		1729	292300	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 300001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 302400H Jul 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0030		1730	300030	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
0100		1731	300100	SWI-SW3; IA1,5 returned, IA4 departed	C3
0110		1732	300110	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed, IA3 returned	C3
0110		1733	300110	H&S-SW3; PYP1 departed	C3
0150		1734	300150	H&S-SW3; PYP1 returned	C3
0150		1735	300150	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
	0200	1736	300200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0345		1737	300345	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0420		1738	300420	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
0421		1739	300421	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
0514		1740	300514	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0527		1741	300527	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0538		1742	300538	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0545		1743	300545	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0620		1744	300620	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0625		1745	300625	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0750		1746	300750	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0708	LE	1747	300708	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0803		1748	300803	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
	0810	1749	300810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0900		1750	300900	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
0935		1751	300935	SWK-SW3; K1 returned	C3
	1000	1752	301000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1045		1753	301045	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1055		1754	301055	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1105		1755	301105	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1150		1756	301150	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1210		1757	301210	SWI-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1550		1758	301550	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1600		1759	301600	SWK-SW3; KP3 cancelled	C3
2230		1760	302230	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2235		1761	302235	SWI-SW3; Listing post received 3 rds S/A fire.	C3
2255		1762	302255	H&S-SW3; PYP1 departed	C3
2330		1763	302330	SWM-SW3; M3 took 5 rds S/A fire from (AT 939663). Swept area with black light from tank, negative results	C3
2335		1764	302335	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2355		1765	302355	CAC-SW3; T34A1 returned	C3
2400		1766	302400	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 310001H Jul 1966

Closed: 312400H Jul 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
	0007	1767	310007 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0030		1768	310030 SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0035		1769	310035 CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
0100		1770	310100 SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0135		1771	310135 SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0200		1772	310200 SWI-SW3; IA1,2 returned	C3
	0200	1773	310200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0220		1774	310220 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0305		1775	310305 SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0325		1776	310325 SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0405		1777	310405 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0520		1778	310520 SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0530		1779	310530 SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0610		1780	310610 SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0610		1781	310610 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0610		1782	310610 SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0610		1783	310610 SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0645		1784	310645 SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0700		1785	310700 SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700		1786	310700 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0753		1787	310753 SWI-SW3; IP6 departed	C3
	0800	1788	310800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0850		1789	310850 SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0910		1790	310910 SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0950		1791	310950 SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
0951		1792	310951 SWI-SW3; IA2 is relocated to (AT 931704) for tonight	C3
0957		1793	310957 SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1005		1794	311005 CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1052		1795	311052 SWI-SW3; IP6 returned	C3
1100		1796	311100 CAC-SW3; T32 patrol returned	C3
1140		1797	311140 SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1200		1798	311200 SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1225		1799	311225 CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1327		1800	311327 SWI-SW3; IP4,5 cancelled	C3
1330		1801	311330 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1400	1802	311400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1415		1803	311415 SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1425		1804	311425 SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1540		1805	311540 SWI-SW3; encountered 1 VCS. Sent to Hieu Duc for questioning	C3
1710		1806	311710 SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1715		1807	311715 SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1740		1808	311740 SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 310001H Jul 1966  
Closed: 312400H Jul 1966

TIME	OUT	SWR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
1750		1809	311750	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1755		1810	311755	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1820		1811	311820	SWK-SW3; KP3 discovered 2 caves at (AT 892714) at 1625H	C3
1820		1812	311820	SWM-SW3; MP3, patrol member stepped in punji pit with an explosive device at (AT 965665) at 1724H	C3
1910		1813	311910	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1920		1814	311920	C3-SW3; Hieu Duc released VCS I Co picked up	S/P
1940		1815	311940	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1955		1816	311955	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
1958		1817	311958	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
2000		1818	312000	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2000		1819	312000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2000		1820	312000	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
2005		1821	312005	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2015		1822	312015	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2050		1823	312050	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2100		1824	312100	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
	2125	1825	312125	SWI-SW3; Stores are selling rice in 100 lb sacks with marking of clasped hands and name Cornell Rice and Sugar Co, Houston Texas USA.	C3
2130		1826	312130	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	2200	1827	312200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2230		1828	312230	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2240		1829	312240	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2320		1830	312320	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2330		1831	312330	CAC31-SW3; A PF was shot in the arm by another PF at an ambush site	C3
2340		1832	312340	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
2350		1833	312350	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2359		1834	312359	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)